

### Special Called Meeting of the Board of Directors

## DCTA Budget Workshop June 17, 2021 | 10:00 a.m.

To be held by Zoom Video Conference

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the members of the DCTA Board of Directors will be meeting via video conference using Zoom. The meeting will be made available to the public at the following web address: https://zoom.us/j/96121724319

Or via telephone by dialing the following number: +1 346 248 7799 Meeting ID: 961 2172 4319

**CALL TO ORDER** 

INVOCATION

**INTRODUCTIONS** 

#### **PUBLIC COMMENT**

This agenda item provides an opportunity for citizens to address the DCTA Board of Directors on any agenda item(s) or other matters relating to DCTA. Each speaker will be given a total of three (3) minutes to address any item(s). Anyone wishing to speak shall be courteous and cordial. Any person who wishes to address the DCTA Board of Directors regarding any item(s) may do so by utilizing the "raise hand" function of the Zoom meeting at this time. Citizens that are not able to connect virtually to the Zoom meeting must email his or her public comment to <a href="mailto:kmorris-perkins@dcta.net">kmorris-perkins@dcta.net</a> no later than 3:00 pm on Wednesday, June 16, 2021 to ensure the comment will be read. The Board of Directors is not permitted to take action on any subject raised by a speaker during Public Comments. However, the DCTA Board of Directors may have the item placed on a future agenda for action; refer the item to the DCTA Administration for further study or action; briefly state existing DCTA policy; or provide a brief statement of factual information in response to the inquiry.

#### **REGULAR AGENDA**

## 1. Discussion of Proposed Fiscal Year (FY) 2022 Operating & Capital Budget and Reserve Policies

(packet pages 4-154)

Discussion Item

Presenter(s): Amanda Riddle, Senior Manager of Budget

Marisa Perry, CFO/VP of Finance Kristina Holcomb, Deputy CEO

Nicole Recker, VP of Mobility Services & Administration

Backup Information: Memo

Exhibit 1: Presentation Slides

Exhibit 2: Long Range Financial Plan

Exhibit 3: Change in Net Position Combined Exhibit 4: Change in Net Position by Function



Exhibit 5: Revenues & Ridership

Exhibit 6: Grant Detail

Exhibit 7: CARES Act and ARP Funding Detail

Exhibit 8: DCTA Organizational Chart Exhibit 9: NTMC Organizational Chart

Exhibit 10: Salary, Wages & Benefits - Budget v. Actual 5-Year History

Exhibit 11: Rail Purchased Transportation Contract Detail Exhibit 12: Expanded Level Project Forms & Support

Exhibit 13: Capital Improvement & Major Maintenance Plan

Exhibit 14: Budget Detail by Department Exhibit 15: Budget Detail by Function

Exhibit 16: Professional & Legal Services Detail, Employee Development Detail

Exhibit 17: Budget Contingency Plan

#### 2. Discuss and Consider Approval of Projected FY2022 Bus Service Hours

(packet page 155)

Action Item

Presenter(s): Nicole Recker, VP of Mobility Services and Administration

Backup Information: Memo

#### CONVENE INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION

The Board may convene the Special Called Board Meeting into Closed Executive Session for the following:

a) As Authorized by Section 551.071(2) of the Texas Government Code, the Board of Directors Meeting may be Convened into Closed Executive Session for the Purpose of Seeking Confidential Legal Advice from the General Counsel on any Agenda Item Listed Herein or the Regular Board Meeting Agenda.

No items scheduled for this agenda.

#### **RECONVENE OPEN SESSION**

a) Reconvene and Take Necessary Action on Items Discussed during Executive Session.

#### **ADJOURN**

#### **Board Members:**

Chris Watts, Denton, Chair
Cesar Molina, Denton County Seat 1, Vice Chair
Sam Burke, Denton County Seat 2, Secretary
Dianne Costa, Highland Village
TJ Gilmore, Lewisville



#### **Alternates**

John Ryan, Denton Jody Gonzalez, Denton County Seat 1 Paul Cristina, Denton County Seat 2 Charlotte Wilcox, Highland Village Kristin Green, Lewisville

#### **Non-Voting Board Members:**

Mark Miller Connie White Dennie Franklin Tom Winterburn Joe Perez

Staff Liaison:

Raymond Suarez, CEO

This notice was posted on June 8, 2021 before 5pm.

Kisha Morris-Perkins

Executive Assistant | Board Process Manager



#### Board of Directors Memo

June 17, 2021

SUBJECT: Discussion of Proposed Fiscal Year (FY) 2022 Operating & Capital Budget and Reserve Policies

#### Recommendation

This item is included for discussion purposes only.

#### **Background**

In preparation for the upcoming FY2022 Operating & Capital Budget Workshop, the exhibits listed below have been attached for review.

#### Financial Impact

The FY2022 operating budget includes total revenues of \$63 million, expenses of \$36 million, and capital outlay and major maintenance of \$14.9 million.

#### **Exhibits**

Exhibit 1: Presentation Slides

Exhibit 2: Long Range Financial Plan

Exhibit 3: Change in Net Position Combined

Exhibit 4: Change in Net Position by Function

Exhibit 5: Revenues & Ridership

Exhibit 6: Grant Detail

Exhibit 7: CARES Act and ARP Funding Detail

Exhibit 8: DCTA Organizational Chart

Exhibit 9: NTMC Organizational Chart

Exhibit 10: Salary, Wages & Benefits - Budget v. Actual 5-Year History

Exhibit 11: Rail Purchased Transportation Contract Detail

Exhibit 12: Expanded Level Project Forms & Support

Exhibit 13: Capital Improvement & Major Maintenance Plan

Exhibit 14: Budget Detail by Department

Exhibit 15: Budget Detail by Function

Exhibit 16: Professional & Legal Services Detail, Employee Development Detail

Exhibit 17: Budget Contingency Plan

Staff will present the Proposed FY2022 Operating & Capital Budget along with the Long Range Financial Plan at the upcoming budget workshop.

Submitted By:

Amanda Riddle, Senior Manager of Budget

Final Review:

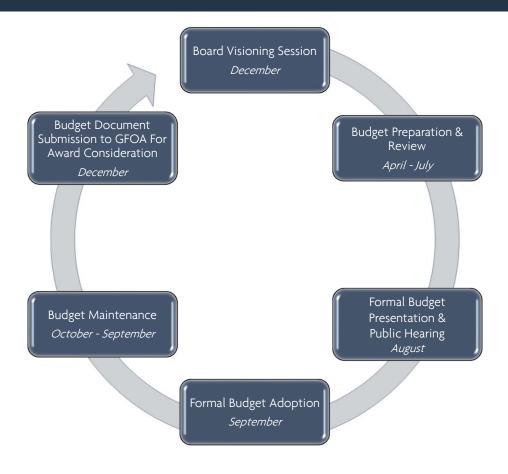
Marisa Perry CPA

Chief Financial Officer/VP of Finance



# FISCAL YEAR 2022 PROPOSED OPERATING & CAPITAL BUDGET BOARD OF DIRECTORS BUDGET WORKSHOP JUNE 17, 2021

# FY2022 PROPOSED BUDGET BUDGET CALENDAR



DCTA • FY2022 Proposed Budget • June 17, 2021

### FY2022 PROPOSED BUDGET



#### LONG RANGE FINANCIAL PLAN

- CHANGE IN NET POSITION (DCTA & NTMC COMBINED)
  - Operating Revenue
  - Non-Operating Revenue
  - Operating Expenses
  - Non-Operating Expense
  - Transfers Out/In
- CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT & MAJOR MAINTENANCE PLAN
- DISCUSSION/REVIEW PATH FORWARD

Packet Page 61

## LONG RANGE FINANCIAL PLAN



### Packet Page 61

## FY2022 Proposed Budget Long Range Financial Plan

### Reserve Fund Policies

#### FUND BALANCE RESERVE

• EQUAL TO 3 MONTHS OPERATING EXPENSE

#### SALES TAX STABILIZATION FUND

• EQUAL TO 3% OF BUDGETED SALES TAX

#### FUEL STABILIZATION FUND

• EQUAL TO \$0.50/GALLON OF BUDGETED FUEL

## CAPITAL REPLACEMENT/INFRASTRUCTURE MAINTENANCE FUND

 PROVIDES FUNDING FOR MAINTENANCE OF CAPITAL ASSETS AT SUFFICIENT LEVEL TO PROTECT DCTA'S INVESTMENT & MAINTAIN APPROPRIATE SERVICE LEVELS

### FINANCIAL POLICIES

MAINTAIN INTERNAL DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE RATIO OF 1.25X

All financial policies are presented to the Board annually for approval in September/October.

## FY2022 Proposed Budget Long Range Financial Plan

### **ESCALATION ASSUMPTIONS**

#### REVENUE

- Bus Revenue 1%
- RAIL REVENUE 1%

#### GENERAL INFLATION

- 1.73%
- Based on US Headline CPI Rolling 10-Year Average
- FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF DALLAS

#### SALES TAX

- FY2022: 3%
- FY2023 & FORWARD: 2%

#### LABOR

- BUS LABOR 4%
- G&A/RAIL LABOR 3%
- HEALTH BENEFITS 10%
  - MEDICAL, LIFE, DENTAL & VISION
- RETIREMENT MATCH 5%
- STATE UNEMPLOYMENT TAX ACT (SUTA) 5%
- FEDERAL UNEMPLOYMENT TAX ACT (FUTA) 1%

# FY2022 Proposed Budget MAJOR DRIVERS OF CHANGES INCLUDED IN THE BUDGET

### IMPACTS TO REVENUE

- Increase of \$935k in sales tax
- Increase in Federal Grant Funding of \$5.7M

### IMPACTS TO EXPENSE

- Decrease of \$1.6M in G&A operating expense
- Net increase of \$1.8M in Bus operating expense
- Increase of \$454k in Rail purchased transportation

Packet Page 62-63

## CHANGE IN NET POSITION



# FY2022 Proposed Budget Relationship Between DCTA & North Texas Mobility Corporation

DCTA

DCTA funds the operating budget of NTMC through a Transfer Out of funds from DCTA to NTMC

#### DCTA Budget Includes:

- Bus operation expenses related to DCTA assets and DCTA personnel:
  - Salary & benefits (DCTA personnel)
  - Computer hardware/software
  - Fuel
  - Auto liability insurance
  - Purchased transportation contracts
  - Facilities maintenance & insurance
  - Maintenance equipment & supplies
  - Utilities



Detail of NTMC's budget is included to provide detail for how the transferred funds are programmed



#### NTMC Budget Includes:

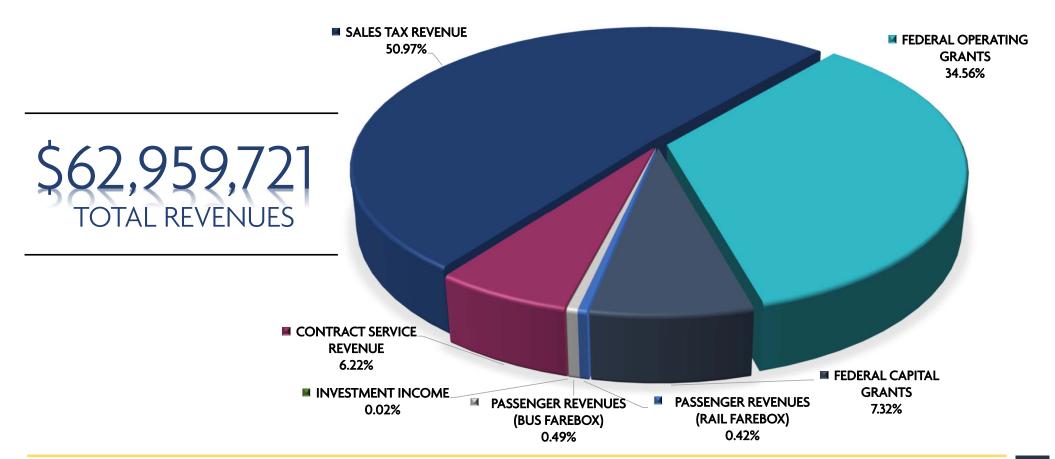
- Bus operation expenses related to NTMC personnel:
  - Salary & benefits (NTMC personnel)
  - Outsourced services related to employment (Recruitment advertising, payroll processing, pre-employment screenings, legal services)
  - Postage for employment-related mailings
  - Workers compensation insurance
  - Employee development

# FY2022 Proposed Budget Change in Net Position (DCTA & NTMC Combined)

### Packet Page 62-63

Description	FY 2020 Adopted Budget	FY 2020 Revised Budget	FY 2020 Actuals	DCTA FY 2021 Adopted Budget	DCTA FY 2021 Working Budget	DCTA FY 2021 Proposed Revisions (June Board)	DCTA FY 2021 Proposed Revised Budget	NTMC FY 2021 Adopted Budget	NTMC FY 2021 Working Budget	FY 2021 Adopted Budget	FY 2021 Proposed Revised Budget	DCTA FY 2022 Proposed Budget	NTMC FY 2022 Proposed Budget	FY 2022 Proposed Budget
OPERATING REVENUE														
Passenger Revenues (Bus Farebox)	\$ 624,049	\$ 370,591	\$ 381,562	\$ 331,712 \$	331,712 \$	- \$	331,712 \$	- \$	- 9	331,712	331,712	\$ 310,257 \$	- 9	310,257
Passenger Revenues (Rail Farebox)	588,272	421,578	452,075	248,579	248,579	- \$	248,579	-	-	248,579	248,579	262,917	-	262,917
Contract Service Revenue	4,416,160	3,398,779	3,378,826	3,458,402	3,633,760	- \$	3,633,760	-	-	3,458,402	3,633,760	3,916,935	-	3,916,935
Total Operating Revenue	5,628,481	4,190,948	4,212,463	4,038,693	4,214,051	-	4,214,051	-	-	4,038,693	4,214,051	4,490,109	-	4,490,109
OPERATING EXPENSES														
Salary, Wages & Benefits	13,457,015	12,323,341	11,609,934	4,193,211	4,263,661	-	4,263,661	7,451,314	7,636,554	11,644,525	11,900,215	4,623,643	4,954,852	9,578,495
Outsourced Services & Charges	3,488,696	6,054,095	4,884,281	3,955,959	5,029,792	-	5,029,792	399,919	400,219	4,355,878	5,430,011	3,754,829	441,156	4,195,985
Materials & Supplies	3,307,659	2,452,919	1,922,266	2,917,735	2,858,519	-	2,858,519	3,293	3,293	2,921,028	2,861,812	2,551,889	1,936	2,553,825
Utilities	527,988	490,988	431,838	506,668	508,810	-	508,810	-	-	506,668	508,810	526,281	-	526,281
Insurance, Casualties & Losses	1,884,965	1,882,858	1,783,994	1,681,336	1,685,712	-	1,685,712	118,878	119,802	1,800,214	1,805,514	1,635,812	65,842	1,701,654
Purchased Transportation Services	10,700,706	10.185.808	10.091.453	10.732.539	11.203.657	-	11.203.657			10.732.539	11,203,657	16.628.071	_	16.628.071
Employee Development	480.437	320.215	185.783	241,304	241,604	-	241.604	54.435	54.435	295,739	296.039	235,385	58.660	294.045
Leases & Rentals	229,633	229,633	226,632	238,468	238,468	-	238,468	-	-	238,468	238,468	139,772	-	139,772
Total Operating Expenses	34,077,099	33,939,857	31,136,181	24,467,220	26,030,223	-	26,030,223	8,027,839	8,214,303	32,495,059	34,244,526	30,095,682	5,522,446	35,618,128
· · ·		,,			-,,		-,,	.,. ,	., ,					, ,
Operating Income / (Loss)	(28,448,618)	(29,748,909)	(26,923,718)	(20,428,527)	(21,816,172)	-	(21,816,172)	(8,027,839)	(8,214,303)	(28,456,366)	(30,030,475)	(25,605,573)	(5,522,446)	(31,128,019)
NON-OPERATING REVENUE / (EXPENSE)														
Investment Income	400,000	325,000	320,793	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	12,000	-	12,000
Misc. Revenues	52,000	52,000	419,978	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-
Sales Tax Revenue	29,019,184	26,805,374	29,817,365	26,624,124	26,624,124	4,530,054	31,154,178	-	-	26,624,124	31,154,178	32,088,804	-	32,088,804
Federal Grants & Reimbursements	10,226,774	15,750,649	19,877,331	22,601,232	22,601,232	(1,901,845)	20,699,387	-	-	22,601,232	20,699,387	26,368,808	-	26,368,808
State Grants & Reimbursements	780,389	438,548	438,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Term Debt Interest/Expense	(909,480)	(909,480)	(909,134)	(841,080)	(612,330)	-	(612,330)	-	-	(841,080)	(612,330)	(422,400)	-	(422,400)
Total Non-Operating Revenue / (Expense)	39,568,867	42,462,091	49,964,881	48,484,276	48,913,026	2,628,209	51,541,235	-	-	48,484,276	51,541,235	58,047,212	-	58,047,212
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	11,120,249	12,713,182	23,041,163	28,055,749	27,096,854	2,628,209	29,725,063	(8,027,839)	(8,214,303)	20,027,910	21,510,760	32,441,639	(5,522,446)	26,919,193
T ( 0 )	(0.701.700)	(0.330.202)	(7.555.427)	(0.007.000)	(0.214.202)		(0.214.202)			(0.027.020)	(0.214.202)	(5.522.444)		(5.522.444)
Transfers Out	(8,781,700)	(8,119,303)	(7,555,427)	(8,027,839)	(8,214,303)	-	(8,214,303)		0.214.202	(8,027,839)	(8,214,303)	(5,522,446)	5 500 446	(5,522,446)
Transfers In	8,781,700	8,119,303	7,555,427	(0.000.000)	(0.01.000)		-	8,027,839	8,214,303	8,027,839	8,214,303	(= ===)	5,522,446	5,522,446
Total Transfers	-	-	-	(8,027,839)	(8,214,303)	-	(8,214,303)	8,027,839	8,214,303	-	-	(5,522,446)	5,522,446	-
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	\$ 11,120,249	\$ 12,713,182	\$ 23,041,163	\$ 20,027,910 \$	18,882,551 \$	2,628,209 \$	21,510,760 \$	- \$	- 9	20,027,910	21,510,760	\$ 26,919,193 \$	- 9	26,919,193
Net Position - Beginning of Year:	\$ 327,800,795	\$ 327,800,795	\$ 327,800,795						9	329,901,925	346,777,795		9	357,084,078
Net Position - End of Year:	\$ 338,921,044	\$ 340,513,977	\$ 350,841,958						9	349,929,835	368,288,555		9	384,003,271
Transfer to Capital Projects	\$ (10,282,173)	\$ (7,373,581)	\$ (4,064,163)		\$	2,967,011 \$	(11,173,617)			\$ (14,140,628) ;	(11,204,477)		,	\$ (14,900,639)
Net Position After Capital Project Transfer	\$ 328,638,871	\$ 333,140,396	\$ 346,777,795						9	335,789,207	357,084,078		9	369,102,632

DCTA • FY2022 Proposed Budget • June 17, 2021



### Packet Page 64

## FY2022 PROPOSED BUDGET Operating Revenue - Bus

	Bus Op	erat	ions			
			FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2021	FY 2022
	FY 2020		Adopted	Working	Proposed	Proposed
	Actual		Budget	Budget	Revised	Budget
PASSENGER REVENUES (BUS FAREBOX)						
Fixed Route	\$ 316,917	\$	272,832	\$ 272,832	\$ 272,832	\$ 53,003
Demand Response	53,271		48,422	48,422	48,422	247,316
Frisco	4,221		6,745	6,745	6,745	9,376
CCT	2,791		1,149	1,149	1,149	562
North Texas Xpress	4,363		2,564	2,564	2,564	-
Total Passenger Revenues (Bus Farebox)	\$ 381,562	\$	331,712	\$ 331,712	\$ 331,712	\$ 310,257
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE						
Fixed Route	\$ 57,000	\$	49,000	\$ 49,000	\$ 49,000	\$ -
UNT	2,481,287		2,536,813	2,562,813	2,487,813	2,889,926
UNT Fuel (Direct Pass Thru)	148,348		342,308	267,308	342,308	393,304
NCTC	97,354		-	-	-	-
NCTC Fuel (Direct Pass Thru)	9,958		-	-	-	-
Frisco	290,001		318,254	318,254	318,254	316,502
CCT	214,390		87,027	311,385	311,385	108,653
North Texas Xpress	61,954		75,000	75,000	75,000	-
Mobility as a Service (MaaS)	18,535		50,000	50,000	50,000	208,550
Total Contract Service Revenue	\$ 3,378,826	\$	3,458,402	\$ 3,633,760	\$ 3,633,760	\$ 3,916,935
Total Bus Operations Revenue	\$ 3,760,388	\$	3,790,114	\$ 3,965,472	\$ 3,965,472	\$ 4,227,192

TOTAL PROJECTED RIDERSHIP:

1,614,940

54% INCREASE COMPARED TO FY2021

PASSENGER REVENUES: AVG. FARE PER RIDER & PROJECTED RIDERSHIP

	AVG. FARE	RIDERSHIP
FIXED ROUTE	\$ 0.92	57,476
DEMAND RESPONSE	\$ 1.81	20,577
VIA (DR)	\$ 0.75	280,001
FRISCO DR	\$ 3.30	2,842
CCT DR	\$ 1.19	472
UNT	N/A	1,235,658
Frisco Taxi	N/A	1,751
CCT Taxi	N/A	16,163
Total Bus & Taxi Ridership		1,614,940

### Packet Page 64

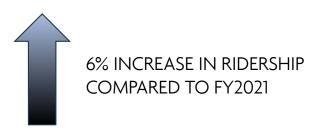
## FY2022 PROPOSED BUDGET OPERATING REVENUE - RAIL

	Rail Operat	ions			
	FY 2020 Actual	FY 2021 Adopted Budget	FY 2021 Working Budget	FY 2021 Proposed Revised	FY 2022 Proposed Budget
Passenger Revenues (Rail Farebox)	\$ 452,075 \$	248,579 \$	248,579 \$	248,579 \$	262,917
Total Rail Operations Revenue	\$ 452,075 \$	248,579 \$	248,579 \$	248,579 \$	262,917



TOTAL PROJECTED RIDERSHIP: 175,278

AVERAGE FARE PER RIDER:



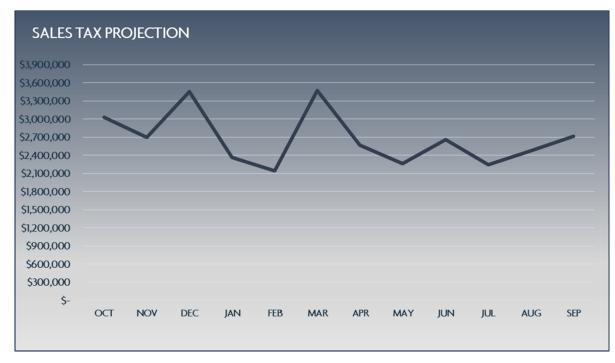
# FY2022 PROPOSED BUDGET FIVE-YEAR RIDERSHIP TREND



# FY2022 Proposed Budget Non-Operating Revenue

	FY 2020	Adopted	FY 2021 Working	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed
	Actual	 Budget	Budget	Revised	Budge
Investment Income	\$ 320,793	\$ 100,000 \$	100,000 \$	100,000	12,000
Misc. Revenues	419,978	-	200,000	200,000	-
Sales Tax Revenue	29,817,365	26,624,124	26,624,124	31,154,178	32,088,804
Federal Operating Grants	16,843,203	16,506,873	16,506,873	19,143,234	21,759,752
Federal Capital Grants	3,034,127	6,094,359	6,094,359	1,556,153	4,609,056
State Capital Grants	438,548	-	-		-
Total Non-Operating Revenue	\$ 50,874,015	\$ 49,325,356 \$	49,525,356 \$	52,153,565	58,469,612

# FY2022 Proposed Budget NON-OPERATING REVENUE: SALES TAX



- FY22 Proposed Budget is based on a 3% escalation of the FY21 Projection.
- FY21 Projection is based on actuals received October March, with remaining months based on budget.

Sales Generated in Month of:	Received in Month of:	FY2021 Adopted Budget	FY2021 Projection		FY2022 Proposed Budget
October	December	\$ 1,723,286	\$ 2,944,573	\$	3,032,911
November	January	1,712,280	2,617,881		2,696,417
December	February	2,124,605	3,356,939		3,457,647
January	March	2,069,351	2,296,659		2,365,559
February	April	2,022,897	2,080,957		2,143,386
March	May	2,483,676	3,369,140		3,470,214
April	June	2,492,462	2,492,462		2,567,236
May	July	2,193,143	2,193,143		2,258,937
June	August	2,586,198	2,586,198		2,663,784
July	September	2,183,351	2,183,351		2,248,852
August	October	2,399,699	2,399,699		2,471,690
September	November	2,633,176	2,633,176		2,712,171
Total Sales Tax	Revenue	\$ 26.624.124	\$ 31.154.178	Ś	32.088.804

#### **SALES TAX TREND** MILLIONS \$30 \$25 \$20 \$15 \$10 \$5 \$-FY 2013 FY 2019 FY 2020 FY 2021 FY 2022 FY 2014 FY 2015 FY 2016 FY 2017 FY 2018 Proposed Projected Budget **Budget**

# FY2022 Proposed Budget Non-Operating Revenue: Federal Grants - Capital

#### Packet Page 65

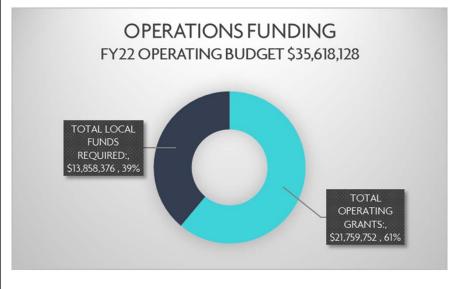
CAPITAL PROJECTS & ASSOCIATED GRANTS	FY 2022 CAPITAL PROJECT PENDITURE	FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT PERCENTAGE	TOTAL FY 2022 CAPITAL GRANTS	
POSITIVE TRAIN CONTROL ENHANCEMENTS (PHASE 2-CRISI 69A36520401620CRSTX)	\$ 4,851,820	80%	\$ 3,881,456	
POSITIVE TRAIN CONTROL IMPLEMENTATION (TX-95-X079)	\$ 597,000	80%	\$ 477,600	
INTEGRATED FARE PAYMENT (TX-2020-123-00)	\$ 300,000	100%	\$ 250,000	(A)
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS & ASSOCIATED GRANTS	\$ 5,748,820		\$ 4,609,056	

(A) 100% match; no local funds required for first \$250k of project (total grant funds \$250k)



# FY2022 Proposed Budget Non-Operating Revenue: Federal Grants - Operating

OPERATING EXPENSES & ASSOCIATED GRANTS	FY 2022 PERATING EXPENSE	FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT PERCENTAGE	0	TOTAL FY 2022 PERATING GRANTS
BUS PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE				
TX-2019-071-00 (FY18 5307 funds)	\$ 353,699	80%	\$	282,959
TBD (FY20 5307 funds)	\$ 866,774	100%	\$	866,774
OPERATING ASSISTANCE				
TX-2020-124-00 (FY19 5307 funds)	\$ 1,421,416	50%	\$	710,708
TBD (FY20 5307 funds)	\$ 3,703,949	50%	\$	1,851,974
ADA OPERATING ASSISTANCE				
TX-2020-124-00 (FY19 5307 funds)	\$ 300,000	100%	\$	300,000
VANPOOL				
TX-2020-048-00 (FY18 Funds)	\$ 77,000	100%	\$	77,000
TX-2021-012-00 (FY19 Funds)	\$ 121,695	100%	\$	121,695
RAIL FIXED GUIDEWAY				
FY20 5337 Funds	\$ 1,972,516	100%	\$	1,972,516
FY21 5337 Funds	\$ 2,232,774	100%	\$	2,232,774
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN (ARP) - BUS OPERATING ASSISTANCE	\$ 2,509,567	100%	\$	2,509,567
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN (ARP) - RAIL OPERATING ASSISTANCE	\$ 7,526,627	100%	\$	7,526,627
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN - GENERAL & ADMINISTRATION OPERATING ASSISTANCE	\$ 3,307,158	100%	\$	3,307,158
TOTAL OPERATING GRANTS	\$ 24,393,175		\$	21,759,752



## FY2022 PROPOSED BUDGET

#### Packet Page 65-66

### Non-Operating Revenue: Federal Grants - Operating

### FEDERAL GRANTS

#### • AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN (ARP) ACT FUNDING

- DCTA is the designated recipient for the Denton-Lewisville UZA, which received an apportionment of \$14,073,192 in ARP Act funds.
- Reimbursement will be at 100% federal share, with no local match.
- Operating assistance caps and ADA assistance caps have been waived.
- Expenses eligible for reimbursement:
  - Payroll expenses
  - Operating assistance
  - Preventive maintenance
- Of the \$14.1M in funding, FY22 proposed budget includes \$13.3M to be requested in FY22:
  - Programming of \$2.5M for bus operating assistance
  - Programming of \$7.5M for rail operating assistance
  - Programming of \$3.3M for G&A payroll expense

## BUILDING THE GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE BUDGET



# Building the General & Administrative Budget OPERATING EXPENSES — GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE (\$5.8 MILLION)

Description	FY 2020 Adopted Budget	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Proposed Revised	FY 2022 Proposed Budget	\$ Increase / (Decrease)
GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENS	SES				
Salary, Wages & Benefits	3,791,927	3,434,729	3,587,946	3,307,158	(280,788)
Outsourced Services & Charges	1,967,560	1,637,264	3,292,448	1,987,968	(1,304,480)
Materials & Supplies	113,600	85,852	108,050	79,150	(28,900)
Utilities	36,800	21,689	23,600	42,710	19,110
Insurance	13,320	13,056	13,788	15,515	1,727
Purchased Transportation Services	-	-	-	-	=
Employee Development	272,165	146,564	212,004	205,305	(6,699)
Leases & Rentals	125,500	123,358	131,400	130,520	(880)
Total G&A Operating Expenses	6,320,872	5,462,513	7,369,236	5,768,326	(1,600,910)

Wages & Benefits

- Decrease of \$281k
- Includes reallocation of key positions related to the oversight & process of bus/rail operations
- Merit increase of 3.5% included
- Assumes a 10% increase for benefit premiums

Outsourced Services & Charges

- Decrease of \$1.3M
- Reduction of Accenture expenses \$625k
- Reduction of planning services \$550k
- FY21 includes \$200k in planning service & \$400k for long range service plan
- Reduction in legal service \$35k

MATERIALS & SUPPLIES

- Decrease of \$29k
- Overall reduction of office supplies & computer replacement needs

### Packet Page 67-69

# FY2022 Proposed Budget STAFFING LEVEL REVIEW

DIVISION SUMMAI	RY				
	FY 2020	FY 2021 Working Budget	FY 2022 Proposed Budget	Variance	
GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION					
President/CEO Department	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	
Administration Department	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	
Finance Department	11.00	11.00	10.00	(1.00)	(A)
Strategic Planning & Development Department	5.00	4.00	3.60	(0.40)	(B), (C)
Marketing & Communications Department	5.00	4.00	4.30	0.30	(D)
Transit Management Department	-	3.00	-	(3.00)	(C), (D), (E)
Human Resources Department	1.50	2.00	2.00	-	
Information Technology Department	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	
BUS OPERATIONS DIVISION					
Mobility Services Department	4.00	4.00	6.10	2.10	(A), (B), (D), (
RAIL OPERATIONS DIVISION					
Rail Operations Department	3.00	2.00	4.00	2.00	(B), (C), (E)
TOTAL DCTA FTE STAFF	35.50	36.00	36.00	-	
THIRD PARTY CONTRACT OPERATIONS		(F)			
Contracted Bus Services (NTMC)*	137.00	118.00	72.00	(46.00)	(G)
Bus Administration Department	6.00	4.00	3.00	(1.00)	` '
Customer Service Department	10.00	10.00	7.00	(3.00)	
Supervisors/Dispatchers Department	12.00	14.00	13.00	(1.00)	
Maintenance Department	18.00	21.00	16.00	(5.00)	
Bus Operators	91.00	69.00	33.00	(36.00)	
Contracted Rail Services (First Transit + Subcontractors)	45.00	45.00	45.00	-	
TOTAL THIRD PARTY CONTRACT OPERATIONS	182.00	163.00	117.00	(46.00)	
*Contracted Bus Services FTE methodology is based on operator h	ours.	(H)			

- (A) Transfer of Procurement Specialist (1 FTE) from Finance to Mobility Services as this position solely supports Mobility Services
- (B) Transfer of Director of Capital Development (1 FTE) from Strategic Planning & Development to Mobility Services (0.2 FTE) and Rail (0.8 FTE)
- (C) Transfer of Deputy CEO (1 FTE) from Transit Management to Strategic Planning & Development (0.6 FTE) and Rail (0.4 FTE)
- (D) Transfer of VP, Mobility Services & Administration (1 FTE) from Transit Management to Marketing & Communications (0.3 FTE) and Mobility Services (0.7 FTE)
- (E) Transfer of Project Controls Coordinator (1 FTE) from Transit Management to Mobility Services (0.2 FTE) and Rail (0.8 FTE)
- (F) FY21 Changes: Conversion of part-time HR Assistant to full-time Human Resources & Training Specialist (net +0.5 FTE)
- (G) Elimination of Quality Control Coordinator (1 FTE), Customer Service Shift Supervisors (2 FTEs), Mobility Service Dispatcher (1 FTE), Trainer (1 FTE), Mechanics (3 FTEs) and Service Attendants (3 FTEs); addition of Lead Custodian (1 FTE); Reduction of Bus Operators (36 FTEs) due to 79k decreased service hours provided by NTMC
- (H) FY21 Changes: Reduction of Bus Operators (22 FTEs) due to 47k decreased service hours as a result of measures taken during COVID-19 pandemic; addition of service attendants (3 FTEs) to accommodate additional vehicle cleaning in response to COVID-19

## BUILDING THE BUS OPERATIONS BUDGET



# Building the Bus Operations Budget DEPARTMENTAL CODES — DCTA BUS DEPARTMENTS

### ADMINISTRATIVE/SUPPORT

- 500 Bus Service Administration
- 505 DCTA Bus Operations Management
- 570 Customer Service
- 580 Supervisors & Dispatch
- 590 Maintenance

#### **FIXED ROUTE**

- 511 Denton Fixed Route
- 512 Highland Village Fixed Route
- 513 Lewisville Fixed Route
- 540 North Texas Xpress

#### **DEMAND RESPONSE**

- 531 Denton Demand Response
- 532 Highland Village Demand Response
- 533 Lewisville Demand Response

#### **CONTRACT SERVICES**

- 200 University of North Texas (UNT)
- 210 North Central Texas College (NCTC)
- 220 Frisco
- 230 Collin County Transit (CCT)
- 240 Mobility as a Service (MaaS)

# BUILDING THE BUS OPERATIONS BUDGET DEPARTMENTAL CODES — NTMC BUS DEPARTMENTS

### ADMINISTRATIVE/SUPPORT

- 700 NTMC Administration
- 770 NTMC Customer Service
- 780 NTMC Supervisors & Dispatch
- 790 NTMC Maintenance

### FIXED ROUTE

- 711 NTMC Denton Fixed Route
- 712 NTMC Highland Village Fixed Route
- 713 NTMC Lewisville Fixed Route
- 740 NTMC North Texas Xpress

#### **DEMAND RESPONSE**

- 731 NTMC Denton Demand Response
- 732 NTMC Highland Village Demand Response
- 733 NTMC Lewisville Demand Response

#### **CONTRACT SERVICES**

- 701 NTMC UNT
- 702 NTMC NCTC
- 703 NTMC Frisco
- 704 NTMC CCT

# BUILDING THE BUS OPERATIONS BUDGET GLOSSARY OF TERMS — SERVICE TYPES

#### FIXED ROUTE SERVICE

• Services provided on a repetitive, fixed schedule along a specific route with vehicles stopping to pick up & deliver passengers to specific locations; each fixed route trip serves the same origins & destinations.

#### **DEMAND RESPONSE SERVICE**

• A transit mode comprised of passenger cars, vans or small buses operating in response to calls from passengers or their agents to the transit operator, who then dispatches a vehicle to pick up the passengers & transport them to their destinations.

### **DIRECTLY OPERATED (DO)**

• Transportation service provided directly by a transit agency, using their employees to supply the necessary labor to operate the revenue vehicles. This includes instances where an agency's employees provide purchased transportation (PT) services to the agency through a contractual agreement.

### PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION (PT)

• Transportation service provided to a public transit agency or governmental unit from a public or private transportation provider based on a written contract. The provider is obligated in advance to operate public transportation services for a public transit agency or governmental unit for a specific monetary consideration, using its own employees to operate revenue vehicles.

# BUILDING THE BUS OPERATIONS BUDGET GLOSSARY OF TERMS — METRICS

#### **REVENUE HOURS**

• The hours that vehicles travel while in revenue service including revenue service & layover/recovery time

#### **REVENUE MILES**

• The miles that vehicles travel while in revenue service

### **DEADHEAD (MILES & HOURS)**

• The miles & hours that a vehicle travels when out of revenue service including leaving or returning to the garage or yard facility, changing routes, & when there is no expectation of carrying revenue passengers

#### **SERVICE HOURS**

■ Revenue hours plus applicable deadhead hours

#### **SERVICE MILES**

• Revenue miles plus applicable deadhead miles

# Building the Bus Operations Budget — Directly Operated Service Operator Wages & Benefits

- Fixed Route based on current actuals with any variance coming in the months where we expect to see changes
- Demand Response based on current and previous fiscal year reported actuals

SERVICE HOURS

IDENTIFIED

# SERVICE HOURS CONVERTED TO PAY HOURS

- 1 service hour = 1.0723 pay hours
- 1.0723 is a historical calculation used to identify the additional time needed for operator functions beyond regular service (i.e. pre and post trip vehicle inspections and training)

- Calculated based on escalated actuals of existing operators & beginning wage rates for open positions
- Wage rates are figured by using the operator pay schedule provided in Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA)

AVERAGE WAGE RATE
CALCULATED FOR
OPERATORS

# TOTAL BENEFIT COSTS CALCULATED FOR OPERATORS

 This considers the current billed actuals along with increase in premiums as well as a weighted average for open positions

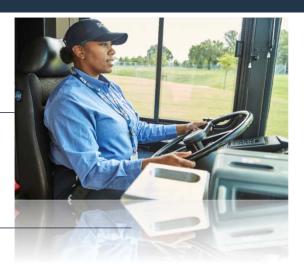
# BUILDING THE BUS OPERATIONS BUDGET — DIRECTLY OPERATED SERVICE OPERATOR WAGES & BENEFITS

SALARY & WAGES (REGULAR)

Pay Hours \* Average Wage Rate

SALARY & WAGES (OVERTIME)

SALARY & WAGES (REGULAR) \* 8.3%



PAID TIME OFF

(Service Hours \* 0.1362) \* Average Wage Rate

**BENEFITS** 

Allocate total cost of Benefits For All Operators based on Service Hours

# BUILDING THE BUS OPERATIONS BUDGET — DIRECTLY OPERATED SERVICE SERVICE MILES & FUEL

Large Bus (Diesel)		Small Bus (Gasoline)				
Service - Route	Service Miles	Service - Route	Service Miles			
Denton Connect - Route 3	25,633.20	Denton Demand Response	86,573.81			
Denton Connect - Route 7	39,850.20	Lewisville Demand Response	47,568.45			
Denton Connect - Monsignor King	5,034.80	Highland Village Demand Response	7,270.07			
UNT Campus Shuttle - Eagle Point	13,028.80	Frisco Demand Response	37,915.28			
UNT Campus Shuttle - Mean Green	16,478.00	Collin County Demand Response	2,274.00			
UNT Campus Shuttle - Mean Green Night Rider	6,543.60					
UNT Campus Shuttle - Mean Green Plus	17,050.00					
UNT Campus Shuttle - Centre Place	144,621.20					
UNT Campus Shuttle - Bernard Street	41,730.00					
UNT Campus Shuttle - North Texan	38,549.96					
UNT Campus Shuttle - Discovery Park	145,520.00					
UNT Campus Shuttle - Discovery Park Limited	20,400.00					
UNT Campus Shuttle - Colorado Express	48,813.40					
UNT Campus Shuttle - Parking Express Fouts Field	10,358.40					
UNT Campus Shuttle - Parking Express Victory Hall	10,498.80					
UNT Campus Shuttle - Mean Green Night Rider Late Night	6,520.80					
UNT Campus Shuttle - Mean Green Plus Late Night	4,290.40					
Total Large Bus Service Miles	594,921.56	Total Small Bus Service Miles	181,601.62			

FUEL = (SERVICE MILES / MPG) \* \$3.00

180,673

(SERVICE + SUPPORT VEHICLE GALLONS)

TOTAL BUS OPERATIONS FUEL BUDGET

\$542,027

	Gallons	Budget
Bus Services (Diesel)	148,730	\$ 446,194
Bus Services (Gasoline)	25,943	77,833
, , ,	174,673	524,027
SUPPORT VEHICLES	6,000	18,000
	180,673	\$ 542,027

# Building the Bus Operations Budget — Directly Operated Service Service Hours

SERVICE NAME	SERVICE HOURS
Denton Fixed Route	5,203.50
Monsignor King Service	1,228.00
Denton Demand Response	7,265.43
Highland Village Demand Response	554.11
Lewisville Demand Response	4,175.60
University of North Texas	42,334.80
Frisco Demand Response	2,513.48
Collin County Transit Demand Response	126.06
TOTAL	63,400.98



### CONNECT SERVICE (FIXED ROUTE)

- Includes Routes 3 & 7 with service ending in March 2022
- Includes Monsignor King Service operated six days a week



### **COLLIN COUNTY TRANSIT**

(Demand Response)

 SERVICE ENDING IN DECEMBER 2021, BASED ON PROPOSED CONTRACT EXTENSION TO BE PRESENTED AT THE 6/24/21 BOARD MEETING

## Building the Bus Operations Budget — Purchased Transportation Service VIA BUDGET DETAILS

Type of Service	COST PER VEHICLE HOUR	Max. Number of Vehicle Hours	TOTAL COST
BASE SERVICE (MONDAY — SATURDAY)	\$ 41.06	99,097	\$ 4,068,910
Phase 1 Add-Ons:			
Sunday and Holiday Service		1,560	381,859
Saturday Service Hours Extension		6,250	64,054
Denia Neighborhood Expansion		4,874	256,626
Business 121 North Zone Expansion		4,250	200,127
Frankford Station (DART) to the Lewisville/HV Zone		1,860	174,505
Sunday A-train Replacement		2,750	76,372
Service To/From Trinity Mills Station ("Guaranteed Ride Home")		9,300	112,915
Total Phase 1 Add-Ons		30,844	\$ 1,266,458
TOTAL BASE SERVICE + PHASE 1 ADD-ONS		129,941	\$ 5,335,368

## Building the Bus Operations Budget Purchased Transportation

	ENTERPRISE HOLDINGS (VANPOOL)	Irving Holdings (Taxi)	Lyft	VIA	Total Purchased Transportation
UNT	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 72,000	\$ -	\$ 72,000
Frisco	-	10,939	5,122	-	16,061
CCT	-	52,400	-	-	52,400
COPPELL	-	-	45,000	-	45,000
ALLIANCE ZIP ZONE (BILLED TO TRINITY METRO + ADMIN FEE)	-	-	74,482	-	74,482
VANPOOL (Grant funded; 100% federal)	198,695	-	-	-	198,695
Demand Response	-	-	-	5,335,368	5,335,368

## BUILDING THE BUS OPERATIONS BUDGET HOURS OF SERVICE COMPARISON

TYPE OF SERVICE	FY21 SERVICE HOURS BUDGETED	FY22 SERVICE HOURS BUDGETED	Change
Fixed Route Bus Service	67,794.17	6,431.50	-61,362.67
Access Service	13,497.84	11,995.14	-1,502.70
Zone Service	5,312.60		-5,312.60
Via Base Service		99,097.00	99,097.00
Via Phase 1 Add-ons		30,844.00	30,844.00
UNT CAMPUS SHUTTLES	37,941.76	42,334.80	4,393.04
Frisco	3,949.92	2,513.48	-1,436.45
Collin County Transit	474.99	126.06	-348.93
North Texas Xpress	4,010.67		-4,010.67
NCTC CAMPUS SHUTTLES			0.00
Total Hours of Service	132,981.95	193,341.98	60,360.02
Total Budget	\$13,083,795	\$14,855,263	\$1,771,467

DCTA • FY2022 Proposed Budget • June 17, 2021

## BUILDING THE BUS OPERATIONS BUDGET HOURS OF SERVICE COMPARISON (INCLUDES FY20)

Type of Service	FY20 SERVICE HOURS BUDGETED	FY21 SERVICE HOURS BUDGETED	FY22 SERVICE HOURS BUDGETED	CHANGE FROM FY20 TO FY22	CHANGE FROM FY21 TO FY22
Fixed Route Bus Service	108,188.25	67,794.17	6,431.50	-101,756.75	-61,362.67
Access Service	16,810.69	13,497.84	11,995.14	-4,815.55	-1,502.70
Zone Service	10,011.20	5,312.60		-10,011.20	-5,312.60
VIA BASE SERVICE			99,097.00	99,097.00	99,097.00
Via Phase 1 Addons			30,844.00	30,844.00	30,844.00
UNT CAMPUS SHUTTLES	46,021.11	37,941.76	42,334.80	-3,686.31	4,393.04
Frisco	2,721.58	3,949.92	2,513.48	-208.10	-1,436.45
Collin County Transit	1,415.85	474.99	126.06	-1,289.79	-348.93
North Texas Xpress	3,995.00	4,010.67		-3,995.00	-4,010.67
NCTC CAMPUS SHUTTLES	5,057.24			-5,057.24	0.00
Total Hours of Service	194,220.91	132,981.95	193,341.98	-878.94	60,360.02
Total Budget	\$14,183,370	\$13,083,795	\$14,855,263	\$671,893	\$1,771,467

DCTA • FY2022 Proposed Budget • June 17, 2021

## BUILDING THE BUS OPERATIONS BUDGET — CONTRACT SERVICE UNT CONTRACT DETAILS

TYPE OF SERVICE	RATE	BILLING METRIC		Total Revenue
BASE SERVICE	\$ 65.67	Base Service Hours	32,391	\$ 2,698,100
LATE NIGHT SERVICE	\$ 56.62	Late Night Service Hours	1,251	70,826
LYFT SERVICE	Pass-Through	H COST		72,000
Fuel Expense	Pass-Through	H Cost		393,304
Access to Connect Service	FLAT RATE			49,000
		Total Contra	ACT VALUE	\$ 3,283,230

- Contract has been in place since 2005; current contract Sept 2018 Aug 2028
- UNT transferred vehicles to DCTA upon execution of contract in Sept 2018
  - Contracted base service hourly rate includes funding for replacement of vehicles

## BUILDING THE BUS OPERATIONS BUDGET — CONTRACT SERVICE FRISCO CONTRACT DETAILS

TYPE OF SERVICE	BILLING METRIC	TOTAL F	REVENUE
DIRECTLY OPERATED S	ERVICE		
	Customer Call Center Allocation	\$	33,852
	MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION		30,372
	Operating Expenses from 220		10,515
	Operating Expenses from 703		96,621
Fuel Expense	Pass-Through Cost		16,252
TAXI SERVICE	Pass-Through Cost		10,939
LYFT EXPENSE	Pass-Through Cost		5,122
Administrative Fee	Includes 60% of the following costs: Directly Operated Service Costs Cost of Taxi Trips Provided Cost of Lyft Trips Provided		112,567 6,564 3,074
	Passenger Fares Retained by DCTA		(9,376)
	Total Contract Value	\$	316,502

#### FRISCO CONTRACT:

- Contract has been in place since 2015
- Total budget is based on task order amount and broken out between directly operated and purchased transportation services

#### TAXI SERVICE:

 Takes recent trends in trips taken and overall spend to project service levels and ridership

#### LYFT SFRVICE:

• Based on Lyft task order amount

## Building the Bus Operations Budget – Contract Service Collin County Transit (CCT) Contract Details

Type of Service	RATE	BILLING METRIC		TOTAL R	LEVENUE
BASE SERVICE	\$ 96.42	Base Service Hours	126.06	\$	12,156
Fuel Expense	Pass-Through Cost				975
TAXI EXPENSE	Funds Loaded to Debit	CARDS			52,400
Irving Holdings Fee	15% of the Value of the	TAXI TRIPS TAKEN			7,801
Administrative Fee	60% of the Value of th	e Taxi Trips Taken + Irving Holdings	' Admin Fee		35,883
		Passenger Fares Retain	ed by DCTA		(562)
		Total Cont	ract Value	\$	108,653

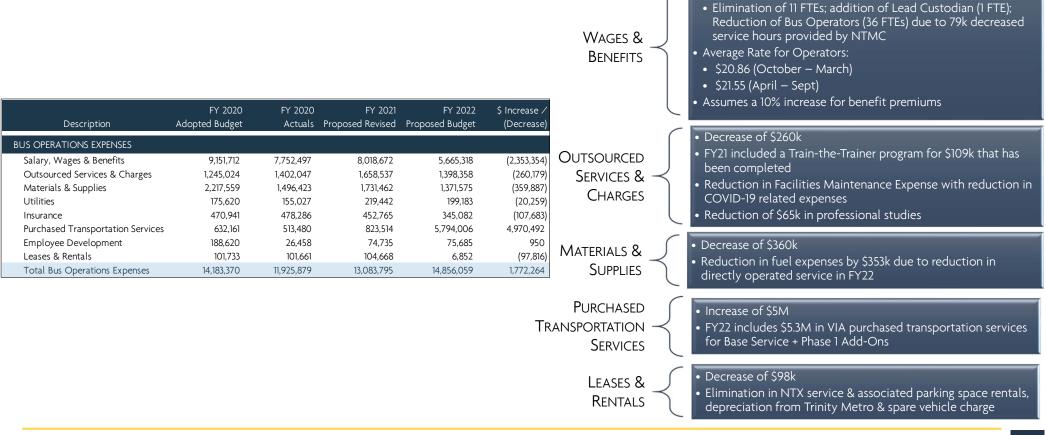
- Contract has been in place since 2017
- Budget is based on task order amount and broken out between directly operated and purchased transportation services
- Taxi Service takes recent trends in trips taken and overall spend to project service levels and ridership
- Service budgeted until December 31, 2021 based on proposed contract extension to be presented at the 6/24/21 Board meeting

## Building the Bus Operations Budget – Contract Service Mobility As A Service (MaaS) Contract Details

Type of Service	TOTAL REVENUE	
COPPELL LYFT SERVICE	\$	74,482
Coppell Administrative Fee (60%)		44,689
Total Coppell Contract Revenue		119,171
Alliance Lyft Service — Billed to Trinity Metro		74,482
Alliance Administrative Fee (20%)		14,897
Total Alliance Contract Revenue		89,379

Decrease of \$2.4M

## Building the Bus Operations Budget OPERATING EXPENSES — BUS (\$14.8 MILLION)



### BUILDING THE RAIL OPERATIONS BUDGET



## BUILDING THE RAIL OPERATIONS BUDGET GLOSSARY OF TERMS

#### TRAIN CREW HOURS

• Sum of all hours that railcars operate including scheduled hours, special trains, test trains, and maintenance yard movements. Contractor's employees are paid from this funding line.

#### CAR MILES

• Sum of all miles that railcars operate including scheduled miles, special trains, test trains, and maintenance yard movements, multiplied by the number of cars in the train consist. Consists may be comprised of 1 or 2 car train sets.

#### MAINTENANCE OF WAY

• Including but not limited to drainage, pedestrian crosswalks, grading, signage, access roads, catch-basins, slopes, power feeds, and related Right-of-Way elements. The contractor is responsible for 25 feet in each direction from the nearest running rail.

#### TRINITY MILLS PLATFORM & RESTROOM MAINTENANCE

• Trinity Mills Station is a shared station of DART light rail and DCTA rail service with separate platforms for the two services. DART provides maintenance for these facilities according to contract terms.

## BUILDING THE RAIL OPERATIONS BUDGET OPERATING EXPENSES— RAIL (\$15 MILLION)

Description	FY 2020 Adopted Budget	FY 2020 Actuals	FY 2021 Proposed Revised	FY 2022 Proposed Budget	\$ Increase / (Decrease)
RAIL OPERATIONS EXPENSES					
Salary, Wages & Benefits	513,376	422,707	293,597	606,019	312,422
Outsourced Services & Charges	276,112	1,844,970	479,026	809,659	330,633
Materials & Supplies	976,500	339,991	1,022,300	1,103,100	80,800
Utilities	315,568	255,122	265,768	284,388	18,620
Insurance	1,400,704	1,292,652	1,338,961	1,341,057	2,096
Purchased Transportation Services	10,068,545	9,577,973	10,380,143	10,834,065	453,922
Employee Development	19,652	12,761	9,300	13,055	3,755
Leases & Rentals	2,400	1,613	2,400	2,400	-
Total Rail Operations Expenses	13,572,857	13,747,789	13,791,495	14,993,743	1,202,248

Wages & Benefits

- Increase of \$312k
- Includes reallocation of key positions related to the oversight & process of bus/rail operations
- Merit increase of 3.5% included
- Assumes a 10% increase for benefit premiums

Outsourced Services & -Charges

- Increase of \$331k
- Increase of \$55k for consulting services
- Includes est. DART Access/Impact Fee \$240k
- Includes additional \$17k in allocated expenses for fare media printing & computer/software maintenance

Purchased Transportation – Services

- Increase of \$454k
- Increase in overall rates based on FY22 contract detail
- Increase in train crew hours of 1,400 resulting in \$211k increase
- PTC Operating included at \$200k

## Building the Rail Operations Budget RAIL OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

CONTRACT DETAIL	Units	FY 2022 RATE	FY 2022	FY 2021	
Train Crew Hours	17,000	\$150.99	\$2,566,829	\$1,794,000	Rio Grande
CAR MILES	494,285	\$3.72	\$1,838,740	\$2,016,000	Pacific Corp
Management / Administration	12 Months	\$157,412	\$1,888,942	\$1,841,030	
Dispatch Operations	12 Months	\$50,330	\$603,959	\$591,248	
FACILITY MAINTENANCE	12 Months	\$254,704	\$3,056,450	\$2,962,942	
Vehicle Maintenance	Anni	Jal <b>A</b> llowance	\$200,000	\$200,000	
Maintenance of Way	Anni	Jal <b>A</b> llowance	\$260,000	\$260,000	
Asset Management / Technology	12 Months	\$7,201	\$86,409	\$84,592	
MISC. CREW COSTS	50 Hours	\$86.08	\$7,747	\$7,535	<b>1</b>
Ticket Vending Machine Maintenance & Revenue Collection			\$42,351	\$40,334	DART ILA
Trinity Mills Platform Maintenance	12 Months	\$1,380	\$16,560	\$16,560	
Trinity Mills Restroom Maintenance			\$6,078	\$5,901	<u> </u>
		TOTAL	\$10,574,065	\$9,820,142	

<sup>\*\*</sup> Purchased Transportation budget also includes \$200k for PTC operating costs and \$60k for enhanced COVID-19 cleaning not included in the above schedule

## BUILDING THE RAIL OPERATIONS BUDGET OPERATING EXPENSES

#### **KEY BUDGET COMPONENTS:**

#### **FUEL**

BUDGETED @ \$3.00/GALLON

367,200

(STADLER & SUPPORT VEHICLE GALLONS)

TOTAL RAIL OPERATIONS FUEL BUDGET

\$1,101,600

#### **OUTSOURCED SERVICES & CHARGES**

- DENTON COUNTY SHERIFF DEPT INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT \$106k
- DART ACCESS/IMPACT ANNUAL FEE \$240k
- LANDSCAPE CONTRACT \$119k

#### **INSURANCE**

- GENERAL LIABILITY \$795K
- Property Damage \$94k
- Vehicle Insurance \$451k

#### Purchased Transportation

- RAIL OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT \$10.6M
- PTC OPERATING EXPENSE \$200k
- ENHANCED COVID-19 CLEANING \$60k

## FY2022 PROPOSED BUDGET NON-OPERATING EXPENSE

#### 2011 CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS:

- \$14,390,000 total; \$9,855,000 outstanding at 9/30/21
- Debt service through 2031
- PROCEEDS USED FOR PURCHASE OF RAIL VEHICLES AND FIRST PHASE OF PTC

#### 2020 SALES TAX REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS:

- \$12,930,000 total; \$11,325,000 outstanding at 9/30/21
- Refunded 2009 issuance (12-year term)
- Debt service through 2032

	Principal Payment	INTEREST Expense	FY2022 DEBT SERVICE
2011 Issuance	\$ 780,000	\$ 309,600	\$ 1,089,600
2020 Issuance	1,600,000	112,800	1,712,800
	\$ 2,380,000	\$ 422,400	\$ 2,802,400

## FY2022 PROPOSED BUDGET DCTA TRANSFER OUT TO NTMC BUDGET

NTMC FY2022 PROPOSED BUDGET	
Salary, Wages & Benefits	\$ 4,954,852
Outsourced Services & Charges	441,156
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	1,936
Insurance	65,842
EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT	58,660
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 5,522,446
Transfer In From DCTA	\$ 5,522,446
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	\$ -

Packet Page 71-101

## PROPOSED MAJOR PROGRAMS EXPANDED LEVEL PROJECT REQUESTS - OPERATING



## Proposed Major Programs EXPANDED LEVEL PROJECT REQUESTS — OPERATING

#### Packet Page 71-101

#### IT PROJECT MANAGER CONSULTANT - \$124,800

• Annual expense

#### **DBE COMPLIANCE SUPPORT CONTRACT - \$120k**

• Annual expense

#### FACILITIES MANAGEMENT CONSULTING SERVICES - \$100K

• Annual expense

#### TITLE VI PROGRAM UPDATE - \$75K

• One time expense

#### GOZONE MOBILIZATION - \$389,650

• One time expense

#### LAW ENFORCEMENT/CROWD CONTROL (DDTC) - \$101,600

• Annual Expense

#### ADDITION OF MOBILITY SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES - \$96,003

• Annual Expense

Packet Page 102-113, 146

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT & MAJOR MAINTENANCE PLAN PROPOSED PROJECT ROLLOVERS



## FY2022 PROPOSED BUDGET CAPITAL ROLLOVER REQUESTS

Packet Page 102-113, 146

#### INTEGRATED FARE PAYMENT

FY22 IMPACT - \$300K



- Once new service levels have been established, DCTA will re-assess fleet needs in order to utilize these funds to outfit the correct number of remaining vehicles
- Grant funds associated \$250k

#### POSITIVE TRAIN CONTROL IMPI EMENTATION

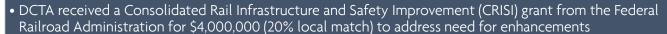
FY22 IMPACT - \$597K



- Remaining \$597k of the project to be rolled over to FY22 for project completion
- Grant funds associated \$477,600

#### POSITIVE TRAIN CONTROL ENHANCEMENTS

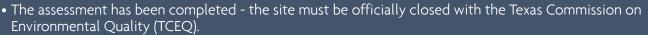
FY22 IMPACT - \$4,851,820



• Remaining \$4,851,820 to rollover to FY22

#### **BROWNFIELD REMEDIATION**

FY22 IMPACT - \$20K



- Requires a Municipal Site Designation (MSD) from the City of Lewisville.
- Waiting on public meetings that the City is required to conduct. Once complete DCTA can file for closure certificate

Packet Page 114-146

# CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT & MAJOR MAINTENANCE PLAN EXPANDED LEVEL PROJECT REQUESTS CAPITAL & MAJOR MAINTENANCE DCTA

## Capital Improvement & Major Maintenance Plan Proposed Major Programs

Packet Page 114-146

- STADLER VEHICLE WRAP PROGRAM \$45,000
- SWINGMASTER RAIL BRUSH MACHINE \$95,000
- RAIL OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE FACILITY SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE \$106,244
- RIGHT OF WAY MAINTENANCE \$272,800
- STADLER VEHICLE MAINTENANCE \$1,317,398

Major Maintenance Rail \$1,836,442

- DDTC FACILITY SCHEDULED REPAIRS \$131,618
- Bus Operations & Maintenance Facility Scheduled Repairs \$47.912

Major Maintenance Bus \$179,530

- TO ENSURE THE AGENCY'S DATA IS KEPT SECURE WHILE STAYING ALIGNED WITH OUR EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT CYCLES, THE SERVER AND STORAGE INFRASTRUCTURE WHICH CURRENTLY OPERATES AND CONTAINS DCTA'S BACKUP SOFTWARE AND BACKUP REPOSITORIES IS DUE FOR REPLACEMENT.
- THIS REPLACEMENT WILL OCCUR EVERY FIVE YEARS

Backup & DR Infrastructure Upgrades \$45,000

## Capital Improvement & Major Maintenance Plan Proposed Major Programs

Packet Page 114-146

Bus OMF Network Video Recorder \$26,000

- REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING NETWORK VIDEO RECORDER AT BUS OMF THAT IS AT THE END OF THE USEFUL LIFE.
- COST FACTORS IN PRICE OF HARDWARE IN ADDITION TO INSTALLATION/SERVICE BY VENDOR.

DDTC RAIL FIBER EXTENSION \$125,000

- PROJECT WILL CONNECT THE DDTC FACILITY TO THE REST OF DCTA'S FIBER NETWORK VIA UNDERGROUND BORING AND EXTENSION OF THE FIBER TO THE CURRENT TERMINATION POINT NEAR THE DDTC A-TRAIN PLATFORM.
- WILL PROVIDE HIGHER CAPACITY BANDWIDTH TO THE DDTC TO SUPPORT FUTURE PROJECTS SUCH AS FACILITY CAMERAS & ACCESS CONTROL WITHOUT LIMITING THE EXISTING NETWORK.





### DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY FY22 Proposed Budget Long Range Financial Plan

	Adopted FY2020	Revised FY2020	Audited 2020*	Adopted FY2021	Working FY2021 (With YTD Revisions)	Pending Revisions (June Board)	Proposed Revised FY2021	Proposed FY2022	Proposed FY2023	Proposed FY2024	Proposed FY2025	Proposed FY2026	Proposed FY2027	Proposed FY2028	Proposed FY2029	Proposed FY2030	Proposed FY2031	Proposed FY2032	Proposed FY2033	Proposed FY2034	Proposed FY2035	Proposed FY2036	FY2020-FY2036
Beginning Fund Balance:	\$ 34,427,459 \$	\$ 34,427,459 \$	34,427,459	\$ 39,393,984 \$	51,434,459	\$	51,434,459	5 59,285,742	\$ 68,824,296 \$	62,368,250 \$	56,819,830 \$	51,754,428 \$	52,789,405 \$	54,760,374 \$	56,137,267 \$	57,140,698 .	\$ 57,660,871 \$	57,172,989 \$	5 56,611,727 \$	5 58,062,654 \$	58,150,007 \$	57,873,298	\$ 34,427,459
OPERATING REVENUES Bus Operating Revenue Rail Operating Revenue Misc. Revenue NON-OPERATING REVENUES Sales Tax Revenue Operating Grants	5,040,209 588,272 52,000 29,019,184 5,253,753	3,769,370 421,578 52,000 26,805,374 12,400,872	3,760,388 452,075 419,978 29,817,365 16,843,203	3,790,114 248,579 - 26,624,124 16,506,873	3,965,472 248,579 200,000 26,624,124 16,506,873	- - - 4,530,054 2,636,361	3,965,472 248,579 200,000 31,154,178 19,143,234	4,227,192 262,917 - 32,088,804 21,759,752	4,413,772 265,546 - 32,730,580 7,873,101	4,568,118 281,612 - 33,385,192 7,873,101	4,706,249 284,428 - 34,386,747 7,873,101	4,857,026 287,272 - 35,418,350 7,873,101	5,014,743 304,652 - 36,480,900 7,873,101	5,164,542 307,699 - 37,575,327 7,873,101	5,185,745 310,776 - 38,702,587 7,873,101	5,231,411 329,578 - 39,863,665 7,873,101	5,254,500 332,873 - 41,059,575 7,873,101	5,275,909 336,202 - 42,291,362 7,873,101	5,324,897 356,542 - 43,560,103 7,873,101	5,347,908 360,108 - 44,866,906 7,873,101	5,372,062 363,709 - 46,212,913 7,873,101	5,468,087 385,713 - 47,599,300 7,873,101	83,138,023 5,470,279 619,978 647,193,855 167,969,606
Investment Income	400,000	325,000	320,793	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	12,000	68,824	62,368	56,820	51,754	52,789	54,760	56,137	57,141	57,661	57,173	56,612	58,063	58,150	57,873	1,238,919
TOTAL REVENUES	40,353,418	43,774,194	51,613,802	47,269,690	47,645,048	7,166,415	54,811,463	58,350,665	45,351,824	46,170,391	47,307,346	48,487,504	49,726,186	50,975,429	52,128,346	53,354,896	54,577,710	55,833,747	57,171,255	58,506,086	59,879,935	61,384,075	905,630,660
OPERATING EXPENSES  Bus Operating Expense Rail Operating Expense G&A Operating Expense	14,183,370 13,672,857 6,320,872	12,758,934 14,642,872 6,638,051	11,925,879 13,847,789 5,462,513	12,807,603 13,586,327 6,201,129	13,083,795 13,891,495 7,369,236	- - -	13,083,795 13,891,495 7,369,236	14,856,059 15,093,743 5,768,326	17,131,816 15,210,800 6,229,782	17,624,773 15,649,287 6,119,979	17,980,508 16,086,544 6,319,631	18,567,268 16,560,679 6,529,426	19,396,356 17,029,978 6,750,114	20,164,244 17,531,066 6,982,509	20,795,252 18,039,427 7,227,502	21,693,610 18,572,978 7,486,059	22,277,792 19,115,932 7,759,238	23,081,595 19,668,923 8,048,188	23,948,974 20,253,272 8,354,168	24,674,771 20,843,373 8,678,547	25,853,483 21,454,458 9,022,823	26,748,345 22,087,322 9,388,630	339,804,519 300,937,066 123,496,670
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	34,177,099	34,039,857	31,236,181	32,595,059	34,344,526	-	34,344,526	35,718,128	38,572,397	39,394,039	40,386,683	41,657,374	43,176,448	44,677,819	46,062,180	47,752,647	49,152,962	50,798,707	52,556,414	54,196,690	56,330,764	58,224,297	764,238,255
NET INCOME	6,176,319	9,734,337	20,377,621	14,674,631	13,300,522	7,166,415	20,466,937	22,632,537	6,779,427	6,776,352	6,920,663	6,830,130	6,549,739	6,297,610	6,066,166	5,602,249	5,424,748	5,035,040	4,614,841	4,309,395	3,549,172	3,159,778	141,392,405
CAPITAL OUTLAY & MAJOR MAINTENANCE  Bus Capital  Bus Fleet Replacement  Professional Services / Technology Improvements  Transit Safety Improvements  Hike & Bike Trails  Major Maintenance Items - Rail  Major Maintenance Items - Bus  Positive Train Control  Infrastructure Acquisition - Old Town  Brownfield Remediation  Transportation Reinvestment Program (TRIP)	2,543,600 1,004,472 324,157 923,427 2,024,826 125,000 3,062,913	8,237 1,072,600 126,648 136,257 654,486 2,024,826 125,000 713,645 2,323,890 30,000	8,237 875 100,452 125,607 672,635 - 793,101 2,363,256	1,870,100 300,000 - - 2,124,693 - 3,887,931 - 43,752 5,914,152	1,870,100 300,000 - 2,124,693 - 3,887,931 - 43,752 5,914,152	- (806,625) (300,000) 10,650 - - 15,530 (3,678,276) 11,745 (17,157)	1,063,475 - 10,650 - 2,124,693 15,530 209,655 11,745 26,595 7,742,134	300,000 - 1,836,442 179,530 5,448,820 - 20,000 7,115,848	1,200,000 300,000 - - 1,859,543 200,000 - 634,981 - 8,498,724	1,200,000 350,000 - - 2,034,860 264,203 - - - 7,404,860	1,200,000 80,000 - - 2,897,164 200,000 - - - 6,538,839	1,200,000 - - - 3,327,187 200,000 - -	1,200,000 - - - 2,109,209 200,000 - - -	1,200,000 - - - 2,450,921 200,000 - -	1,200,000 350,000 - - 2,244,169 200,000 - -	1,200,000 80,000 - - 2,531,313 200,000	1,200,000 - - - 3,446,188 200,000 - -	1,200,000 - - - 3,130,859 200,000 - - -	1,200,000 - - 2,783,914 200,000	1,200,000 350,000 - - 3,492,042 200,000 - - -	1,200,000 80,000 - - 3,365,880 200,000 - -	1,200,000 - - - 2,879,918 200,000	8,237 17,864,350 1,990,452 136,257 672,635 42,514,302 3,059,263 6,451,576 3,009,982 46,595 37,300,405
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY & MAJOR MAINTENANCE	10,282,173	7,373,581	4,064,163	14,140,628	14,140,628	(2,936,151)	11,204,477	14,900,639	12,693,248	11,253,923	10,916,003	4,727,187	3,509,209	3,850,921	3,994,169	4,011,313	4,846,188	4,530,859	4,183,914	5,242,042	4,845,880	4,279,918	113,054,054
TOTAL CAPITAL, MAINTENANCE AND OPERATING EXPENSES	44,459,272	41,413,437	35,300,344	46,735,687	48,485,154	(2,936,151)	45,549,003	50,618,767	51,265,645	50,647,962	51,302,686	46,384,561	46,685,657	48,528,740	50,056,350	51,763,960	53,999,150	55,329,566	56,740,328	59,438,732	61,176,644	62,504,215	877,292,310
CAPITAL SOURCES Capital Grants Capital Grants - Old Town	5,753,410 -	1,464,435 2,323,890	1,158,851 2,313,825	6,094,359 -	6,094,359 -	(4,538,206) -	1,556,153 -	4,609,056 -	1,020,000 528,100	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	21,604,060 2,841,925
TOTAL CAPITAL SOURCES	5,753,410	3,788,325	3,472,676	6,094,359	6,094,359	(4,538,206)	1,556,153	4,609,056	1,548,100	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	1,020,000	24,445,985
DEBT SERVICE  2009 Refunding (Sales Tax) Debt Service  2011 Contractual Obligations  2020 Series Refunding Bonds	1,715,240 1,064,240 -	1,715,240 1,064,240 -	1,715,209 1,063,925 -	1,714,040 1,082,040 -	90,480 1,082,040 1,794,810	- - -	90,480 1,082,040 1,794,810	- 1,089,600 1,712,800	- 1,104,048 986,278	- 1,123,382 967,467	- 1,141,307 948,755	- 1,157,824 930,142	- 1,172,933 916,628	- 1,191,633 898,163	- 1,213,768 874,798	- 1,229,182 861,581	- 1,253,030 833,413	- - 2,085,444	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - - -	1,805,689 13,822,672 13,810,275
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	2,779,480	2,779,480	2,779,134	2,796,080	2,967,330	-	2,967,330	2,802,400	2,090,326	2,090,849	2,090,062	2,087,966	2,089,561	2,089,796	2,088,566	2,090,763	2,086,443	2,085,444	•	-	•	-	29,438,636
Internal Debt Service Coverage:  Outstanding Bond Principal as of September 30th  ENDING FUND BALANCE	2.22 23,360,000 33,295,535	3.50 23,360,000 37,797,061	7.33 23,360,000 51,434,459	5.25 21,405,000 43,226,266	4.48 21,180,000 53,721,382		6.90 21,180,000 59,285,742	8.08 <i>18,800,000</i> 68,824,296	3.24 <i>17,090,000</i> 62,368,250	3.24 <i>15,345,000</i> 56,819,830	3.31 <i>13,565,000</i> 51,754,428	3.27 <i>11,750,000</i> 52,789,405	3.13 <i>9,895,000</i> 54,760,374	3.01 <i>8,000,000</i> 56,137,267	2.90 <i>6,065,000</i> 57,140,698	2.68 4,085,000 57,660,871	2.60 <i>2,065,000</i> 57,172,989	2.41 - 56,611,727	N/A - 58,062,654	N/A - 58,150,007	N/A - 57,873,298	N/A - 57,773,159	57,773,159
Less Required Fund Balance (O&M Reserve Policy) Less Sales Tax Stabilization Fund Less Fuel Stabilization Fund Less Capital/Infrastructure Fund				8,148,765 798,724 326,000 2,000,000					9,643,099 981,917 377,500 2,000,000				10,794,112 1,094,427 377,500 2,000,000				12,288,240 1,231,787 377,500 2,000,000						
						<del>-</del>			\$ 49,365,733 \$														
NET AVAILABLE FUND BALANCE	\$ 10,027,913 \$	2 24,032,930 3	30,200,073	<b>V</b> 51,752,770 <b>V</b>	72,010,327		47,430,703	, 50,050,105	7 77,303,733 7	73,372,207 3	30,240,034 3	30,733,011 3	70,777,333 \$	71,703,033 \$	72,000,570 \$	72,177,500 .	7 71,273,701 7	70,203,007	, 11,237,217	70,077,327 3	40,020,720 3	32,411,000	

#### DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY FY22 Proposed Budget

#### Change in Net Position - Combined Statement (DCTA & NTMC)

(Not Including Depreciation)

							anno 2 opreenano	,							
Description	Ad	7 2020 lopted Budget	FY 2020 Revised Budget	FY 2020 Actuals	DCTA FY 2021 Adopted Budget	DCTA FY 2021 Working Budget	DCTA FY 2021 Proposed Revisions (June Board)	DCTA FY 2021 Proposed Revised Budget	NTMC FY 2021 Adopted Budget	NTMC FY 2021 Working Budget	FY 2021 Adopted Budget	FY 2021 Proposed Revised Budget	DCTA FY 2022 Proposed Budget	NTMC FY 2022 Proposed Budget	FY 2022 Proposed Budget
OPERATING REVENUE															
Passenger Revenues (Bus Farebox)	\$ 62	4,049 \$	370,591 \$	381,562	\$ 331,712 5	331,712 \$	- 9	\$ 331,712 \$	- \$	<u>-                                    </u>	331,712 \$	331,712	\$ 310,257 \$	- \$	310,257
Passenger Revenues (Rail Farebox)		38,272	421,578	452,075	248,579	248,579	_	248,579	-	-	248,579	248,579	262,917	-	262,917
Contract Service Revenue		16,160	3,398,779	3,378,826	3,458,402	3,633,760	-	3,633,760	-	-	3,458,402	3,633,760	3,916,935	-	3,916,935
Total Operating Revenue		28,481	4,190,948	4,212,463	4,038,693	4,214,051	-	4,214,051	-	-	4,038,693	4,214,051	4,490,109	-	4,490,109
OPERATING EXPENSES															
Salary, Wages & Benefits	13.4	57,015	12,323,341	11,609,934	4,193,211	4,263,661	_	4,263,661	7,451,314	7,636,554	11,644,525	11,900,215	4,623,643	4,954,852	9,578,495
Outsourced Services & Charges		37,013	6,054,095	4,884,281	3,955,959	5,029,792	_	5,029,792	399,919	400,219	4,355,878	5,430,011	3,754,829	441,156	4,195,985
Materials & Supplies		7,659	2,452,919	1,922,266	2,917,735	2,858,519	_	2,858,519	3,293	3,293	2,921,028	2,861,812	2,551,889	1,936	2,553,825
Utilities		27,988	490,988	431,838	506,668	508,810	_	508,810	5,275	5,275	506,668	508,810	526,281	1,750	526,281
Insurance, Casualties & Losses		34,965	1,882,858	1,783,994	1,681,336	1,685,712	_	1,685,712	118,878	119,802	1,800,214	1,805,514	1,635,812	65,842	1,701,654
Purchased Transportation Services		0,706	10,185,808	10,091,453	10,732,539	11,203,657	_	11,203,657	110,070	117,002	10,732,539	11,203,657	16,628,071	-	16,628,071
Employee Development		30,437	320,215	185,783	241,304	241,604		241,604	54,435	54,435	295,739	296,039	235,385	58,660	294,045
Leases & Rentals		29,633	229,633	226,632	238,468	238,468	-	238,468	54,455	54,455	238,468	238,468	139,772	56,660	139,772
Leases & Refitals	22	29,033	229,033	220,032	230,400	230,400	-	230,400	-	-	230,400	230,400	139,772	-	139,772
Total Operating Expenses	34,07	7,099	33,939,857	31,136,181	24,467,220	26,030,223	-	26,030,223	8,027,839	8,214,303	32,495,059	34,244,526	30,095,682	5,522,446	35,618,128
Operating Income / (Loss)	(28,44	48,618)	(29,748,909)	(26,923,718)	(20,428,527)	(21,816,172)	-	(21,816,172)	(8,027,839)	(8,214,303)	(28,456,366)	(30,030,475)	(25,605,573)	(5,522,446)	(31,128,019)
NON-OPERATING REVENUE / (EXPENSE)															
Investment Income	400	0,000	325,000	320,793	100,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	100,000	100,000	12,000	-	12,000
Misc. Revenues		2,000	52,000	419,978	· -	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	· -	200,000	=	-	-
Sales Tax Revenue		19,184	26,805,374	29,817,365	26,624,124	26,624,124	4,530,054	31,154,178	_	_	26,624,124	31,154,178	32,088,804	_	32,088,804
Federal Grants & Reimbursements		26,774	15,750,649	19,877,331	22,601,232	22,601,232	(1,901,845)	20,699,387	-	-	22,601,232	20,699,387	26,368,808	-	26,368,808
State Grants & Reimbursements		30,389	438,548	438,548	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Long Term Debt Interest/Expense		9,480)	(909,480)	(909,134)	(841,080)	(612,330)	_	(612,330)	_	_	(841,080)	(612,330)	(422,400)	_	(422,400)
Total Non-Operating Revenue / (Expense)		58,867	42,462,091	49,964,881	48,484,276	48,913,026	2,628,209	51,541,235	-	-	48,484,276	51,541,235	58,047,212	-	58,047,212
Income (Loss) Before Transfers	11,12	20,249	12,713,182	23,041,163	28,055,749	27,096,854	2,628,209	29,725,063	(8,027,839)	(8,214,303)	20,027,910	21,510,760	32,441,639	(5,522,446)	26,919,193
Transfers Out	12.79	31,700)	(8,119,303)	(7,555,427)	(8,027,839)	(8,214,303)	_	(8,214,303)	_		(8,027,839)	(8,214,303)	(5,522,446)		(5,522,446)
Transfers Out  Transfers In	•	31,700)	8,119,303	7,555,427	(0,027,037)	(0,214,303)	_	(0,214,303)	8,027,839	8,214,303	8,027,839	8,214,303	(3,322,440)	5,522,446	5,522,446
	0,70	-	0,117,505	7,555,427	(8,027,839)	(8,214,303)		(8,214,303)	8,027,839	8,214,303	- 0,027,037	0,214,303	(5,522,446)	5,522,446	5,522,440
Total Transfers					(0,027,037)	(0,214,303)		(0,214,303)	0,027,037	0,214,303			(3,322,440)	3,322,440	
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	\$ 11,12	20,249 \$	12,713,182 \$	23,041,163	\$ 20,027,910 \$	5 18,882,551 \$	2,628,209	\$ 21,510,760 \$	- \$	<b>-</b> \$	20,027,910 \$	21,510,760	\$ 26,919,193 \$	- \$	26,919,193
Net Position - Beginning of Year:	\$ 327,80	00,795 \$	327,800,795 \$	327,800,795						Ş	329,901,925 \$	346,777,795		\$	357,084,078
Net Position - End of Year:	\$ 338,92	21,044 \$	340,513,977 \$	350,841,958						Ç	349,929,835 \$	368,288,555		\$	384,003,271
Transfer to Capital Projects				(4,064,163)		Ş	<i>2,967,011</i> .	\$ (11,173,617)			(14,140,628)				(14,900,639)
Net Position After Capital Project Transfer	\$ 328,63	38,871 \$	333,140,396 \$	346,777,795						Ç	335,789,207 \$	357,084,078		\$	369,102,632

#### DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

#### FY22 Proposed Budget

Change in Net Position by Function - Combined Statement (DCTA & NTMC)

FY 2020

FY 2020

(Not Including Depreciation)

O FY 2020

FY 2021

FY 2021

FY 2021

FY 2022

\$ Increase /

Description	Adopted Budget	FY 2020 Revised Budget	Actuals	FY 2021 Adopted Budget	Working Budget	Proposed Revised	Proposed Budget	\$ Increase (Decrea
PERATING REVENUE	7.00p.00 200 <sub>0</sub> 01	101000 200601	71010013	7.4007.60 24060.		pessea .terisea		(200.00
Passenger Revenues (Bus Farebox)	\$ 624,049 \$	370,591 \$	381,562 \$	331,712	331,712	\$ 331,712	\$ 310,257	¢ /21.4
Passenger Revenues (Bus Farebox)	5 624,049 \$ 588,272	421,578	301,302 \$ 452,075	248,579	248,579	\$ 331,712 248,579	262,917	\$ (21,4 14,3
Contract Service Revenue	4,416,160	3,398,779	3,378,826	3,458,402	3,633,760	3,633,760	3,916,935	283,1
Total Operating Revenue	5,628,481	4,190,948	4,212,463	4,038,693	4,214,051	4,214,051	4,490,109	276,0
				, ,	· , ,		, ,	<u> </u>
ENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	2 701 027	2 724 250	2 42 4 720	2 521 772	2 507 046	2 507 047	2 207 150	/200.7
Salary, Wages & Benefits	3,791,927	3,724,259	3,434,729	3,531,672	3,587,946	3,587,946	3,307,158	(280,7
Outsourced Services & Charges	1,967,560	2,435,514	1,637,264	2,218,615	3,292,448	3,292,448	1,987,968	(1,304,4
Materials & Supplies	113,600	108,600	85,852	70,050	108,050	108,050	79,150	(28,9)
Utilities	36,800	24,800	21,689	23,600	23,600	23,600	42,710	19,
Insurance	13,320	13,320	13,056	13,788	13,788	13,788	15,515	1,7
Purchased Transportation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Employee Development	272,165	206,058	146,564	212,004	212,004	212,004	205,305	(6,6
Leases & Rentals	125,500	125,500	123,358	131,400	131,400	131,400	130,520	(8
Total G&A Operating Expenses	6,320,872	6,638,051	5,462,513	6,201,129	7,369,236	7,369,236	5,768,326	(1,600,9
JS OPERATIONS EXPENSES								
Salary, Wages & Benefits	9,151,712	8,167,746	7,752,497	7,824,424	8,018,672	8,018,672	5,665,318	(2,353,3
Outsourced Services & Charges	1,245,024	1,504,436	1,402,047	1,658,237	1,658,537	1,658,537	1,398,358	(260,
Materials & Supplies	2,217,559	1,686,595	1,496,423	1,828,678	1,731,462	1,731,462	1,371,575	(359,8
Utilities	175,620	175,620	155,027	217,300	219,442	219,442	199,183	(20,2
Insurance	470,941	468,834	478,286	447,465	452,765	452,765	345,082	(107,6
Purchased Transportation Services	632,161	547,335	513,480	652,396	823,514	823,514	5,794,006	4,970,4
Employee Development	188,620	106,635	26,458	74,435	74,735	74,735	75,685	1,770,
Leases & Rentals	101,733	101,733	101,661	104,668	104,668	104,668	6,852	(97,
Total Bus Operations Expenses	14,183,370	12,758,934	11,925,879	12,807,603	13,083,795	13,083,795	14,856,059	1,772,2
ALL OPERATIONS EXPENSES	512.274	421.22.4	122.707	200 420	202.507	202.507	(0 ( 010	212
Salary, Wages & Benefits	513,376	431,336	422,707	288,429	293,597	293,597	606,019	312,
Outsourced Services & Charges	276,112	2,114,145	1,844,970	479,026	479,026	479,026	809,659	330,
Materials & Supplies	976,500	657,724	339,991	1,022,300	1,022,300	1,022,300	1,103,100	80,8
Utilities	315,568	290,568	255,122	265,768	265,768	265,768	284,388	18,6
Insurance	1,400,704	1,400,704	1,292,652	1,338,961	1,338,961	1,338,961	1,341,057	2,0
Purchased Transportation Services	10,068,545	9,638,473	9,577,973	10,080,143	10,380,143	10,380,143	10,834,065	453,9
Employee Development	19,652	7,522	12,761	9,300	9,300	9,300	13,055	3,
Leases & Rentals	2,400	2,400	1,613	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	
Total Rail Operations Expenses	13,572,857	14,542,872	13,747,789	13,486,327	13,791,495	13,791,495	14,993,743	1,202,2
Total Operating Expenses	34,077,099	33,939,857	31,136,181	32,495,059	34,244,526	34,244,526	35,618,128	1,373,6
Operating Income / (Loss)	(28,448,618)	(29,748,909)	(26,923,718)	(28,456,366)	(30,030,475)	(30,030,475)	(31,128,019)	(1,097,5
ON-OPERATING REVENUE / (EXPENSE)								
Investment Income	400,000	325,000	320,793	100,000	100,000	100,000	12,000	(88,0
•			320,793 419,978	100,000			12,000	
Investment Income Misc. Revenues	52,000	52,000	419,978	-	200,000	200,000	-	(200,0
Investment Income Misc. Revenues Sales Tax Revenue	52,000 29,019,184	52,000 26,805,374	419,978 29,817,365	- 26,624,124	200,000 26,624,124	200,000 31,154,178	32,088,804	(200,0 934,0
Investment Income Misc. Revenues Sales Tax Revenue Federal Grants & Reimbursements	52,000 29,019,184 10,226,774	52,000 26,805,374 15,750,649	419,978 29,817,365 19,877,331	-	200,000	200,000	-	(200,0 934,0
Investment Income Misc. Revenues Sales Tax Revenue Federal Grants & Reimbursements State Grants & Reimbursements	52,000 29,019,184 10,226,774 780,389	52,000 26,805,374 15,750,649 438,548	419,978 29,817,365 19,877,331 438,548	26,624,124 22,601,232	200,000 26,624,124 22,601,232	200,000 31,154,178 20,699,387	- 32,088,804 26,368,808 -	(200,0 934, 5,669
Investment Income Misc. Revenues Sales Tax Revenue Federal Grants & Reimbursements State Grants & Reimbursements Long Term Debt Interest/Expense	52,000 29,019,184 10,226,774	52,000 26,805,374 15,750,649	419,978 29,817,365 19,877,331	- 26,624,124	200,000 26,624,124	200,000 31,154,178	32,088,804	(200,0 934, 5,669 189,
Investment Income Misc. Revenues Sales Tax Revenue Federal Grants & Reimbursements State Grants & Reimbursements Long Term Debt Interest/Expense Total Non-Operating Revenue / (Expense)	52,000 29,019,184 10,226,774 780,389 (909,480) 39,568,867	52,000 26,805,374 15,750,649 438,548 (909,480) 42,462,091	419,978 29,817,365 19,877,331 438,548 (909,134) 49,964,881	26,624,124 22,601,232 - (841,080) 48,484,276	200,000 26,624,124 22,601,232 - (612,330) 48,913,026	200,000 31,154,178 20,699,387 - (612,330) 51,541,235	26,368,808 26,368,808 - (422,400) 58,047,212	(200,c 934, 5,669 189, 6,505,
Investment Income Misc. Revenues Sales Tax Revenue Federal Grants & Reimbursements State Grants & Reimbursements Long Term Debt Interest/Expense Total Non-Operating Revenue / (Expense) Income (Loss) Before Transfers	52,000 29,019,184 10,226,774 780,389 (909,480) 39,568,867	52,000 26,805,374 15,750,649 438,548 (909,480) 42,462,091	419,978 29,817,365 19,877,331 438,548 (909,134) 49,964,881 23,041,163	26,624,124 22,601,232 - (841,080) 48,484,276	200,000 26,624,124 22,601,232 - (612,330) 48,913,026	200,000 31,154,178 20,699,387 - (612,330) 51,541,235 21,510,760	26,919,193	(200,c 934, 5,669 189, 6,505,
Investment Income Misc. Revenues Sales Tax Revenue Federal Grants & Reimbursements State Grants & Reimbursements Long Term Debt Interest/Expense Total Non-Operating Revenue / (Expense)  Income (Loss) Before Transfers  Transfers Out	52,000 29,019,184 10,226,774 780,389 (909,480) 39,568,867 11,120,249 (8,781,700)	52,000 26,805,374 15,750,649 438,548 (909,480) 42,462,091 12,713,182 (8,119,303)	419,978 29,817,365 19,877,331 438,548 (909,134) 49,964,881 23,041,163 (7,555,427)	26,624,124 22,601,232 - (841,080) 48,484,276 20,027,910 (8,027,839)	200,000 26,624,124 22,601,232 - (612,330) 48,913,026 18,882,551 (8,214,303)	200,000 31,154,178 20,699,387 - (612,330) 51,541,235 21,510,760 (8,214,303)	26,919,193 - (5,522,446)	(200,C 934, 5,669, 189,9 6,505, 5,408, 2,691,
Investment Income Misc. Revenues Sales Tax Revenue Federal Grants & Reimbursements State Grants & Reimbursements Long Term Debt Interest/Expense Total Non-Operating Revenue / (Expense)  Income (Loss) Before Transfers  Transfers Out Transfers In	52,000 29,019,184 10,226,774 780,389 (909,480) 39,568,867	52,000 26,805,374 15,750,649 438,548 (909,480) 42,462,091	419,978 29,817,365 19,877,331 438,548 (909,134) 49,964,881 23,041,163	26,624,124 22,601,232 - (841,080) 48,484,276	200,000 26,624,124 22,601,232 - (612,330) 48,913,026	200,000 31,154,178 20,699,387 - (612,330) 51,541,235 21,510,760	26,919,193	(200,C 934, 5,669, 189,9 6,505, 5,408, 2,691,
Investment Income Misc. Revenues Sales Tax Revenue Federal Grants & Reimbursements State Grants & Reimbursements Long Term Debt Interest/Expense Total Non-Operating Revenue / (Expense)  Income (Loss) Before Transfers  Transfers Out	52,000 29,019,184 10,226,774 780,389 (909,480) 39,568,867 11,120,249 (8,781,700)	52,000 26,805,374 15,750,649 438,548 (909,480) 42,462,091 12,713,182 (8,119,303)	419,978 29,817,365 19,877,331 438,548 (909,134) 49,964,881 23,041,163 (7,555,427)	26,624,124 22,601,232 - (841,080) 48,484,276 20,027,910 (8,027,839)	200,000 26,624,124 22,601,232 - (612,330) 48,913,026 18,882,551 (8,214,303)	200,000 31,154,178 20,699,387 - (612,330) 51,541,235 21,510,760 (8,214,303)	26,919,193 - (5,522,446)	(200,c 934, 5,669 189, 6,505, 5,408, 2,691,
Investment Income Misc. Revenues Sales Tax Revenue Federal Grants & Reimbursements State Grants & Reimbursements Long Term Debt Interest/Expense Total Non-Operating Revenue / (Expense)  Income (Loss) Before Transfers  Transfers Out Transfers In Total Transfers	52,000 29,019,184 10,226,774 780,389 (909,480) 39,568,867 11,120,249 (8,781,700) 8,781,700	52,000 26,805,374 15,750,649 438,548 (909,480) 42,462,091 12,713,182 (8,119,303) 8,119,303	419,978 29,817,365 19,877,331 438,548 (909,134) 49,964,881 23,041,163 (7,555,427) 7,555,427	26,624,124 22,601,232 (841,080) 48,484,276 20,027,910 (8,027,839) 8,027,839	200,000 26,624,124 22,601,232 (612,330) 48,913,026 18,882,551 (8,214,303) 8,214,303	200,000 31,154,178 20,699,387 - (612,330) 51,541,235 21,510,760 (8,214,303) 8,214,303	26,368,808 - (422,400) 58,047,212 26,919,193 (5,522,446) 5,522,446	(200,c 934, 5,669 189, 6,505, 5,408, 2,691, (2,691,
Investment Income Misc. Revenues Sales Tax Revenue Federal Grants & Reimbursements State Grants & Reimbursements Long Term Debt Interest/Expense Total Non-Operating Revenue / (Expense)  Income (Loss) Before Transfers  Transfers Out Transfers In Total Transfers  CHANGE IN NET POSITION	52,000 29,019,184 10,226,774 780,389 (909,480) 39,568,867 11,120,249 (8,781,700) 8,781,700	52,000 26,805,374 15,750,649 438,548 (909,480) 42,462,091 12,713,182 (8,119,303) 8,119,303	419,978 29,817,365 19,877,331 438,548 (909,134) 49,964,881 23,041,163 (7,555,427) 7,555,427	26,624,124 22,601,232 (841,080) 48,484,276 20,027,910 (8,027,839) 8,027,839	200,000 26,624,124 22,601,232 - (612,330) 48,913,026 18,882,551 (8,214,303) 8,214,303	200,000 31,154,178 20,699,387 - (612,330) 51,541,235 21,510,760 (8,214,303) 8,214,303	26,368,808 - (422,400) 58,047,212 26,919,193 (5,522,446) 5,522,446 	(200,c 934, 5,669 189, 6,505, 5,408, 2,691, (2,691,
Investment Income Misc. Revenues Sales Tax Revenue Federal Grants & Reimbursements State Grants & Reimbursements Long Term Debt Interest/Expense Total Non-Operating Revenue / (Expense)  Income (Loss) Before Transfers  Transfers Out Transfers In Total Transfers  CHANGE IN NET POSITION  Net Position - Beginning of Year:	52,000 29,019,184 10,226,774 780,389 (909,480) 39,568,867 11,120,249 (8,781,700) 8,781,700 - \$ 11,120,249 \$ \$ 327,800,795 \$	52,000 26,805,374 15,750,649 438,548 (909,480) 42,462,091 12,713,182 (8,119,303) 8,119,303 - 12,713,182 \$ 327,800,795 \$	419,978 29,817,365 19,877,331 438,548 (909,134) 49,964,881  23,041,163 (7,555,427) 7,555,427	26,624,124 22,601,232 (841,080) 48,484,276 20,027,910 (8,027,839) 8,027,839 - 20,027,910 329,901,925	200,000 26,624,124 22,601,232 (612,330) 48,913,026 18,882,551 (8,214,303) 8,214,303 - 18,882,551 346,777,795	200,000 31,154,178 20,699,387 - (612,330) 51,541,235 21,510,760 (8,214,303) 8,214,303 - \$ 21,510,760 \$ 346,777,795	32,088,804 26,368,808 - (422,400) 58,047,212 26,919,193 (5,522,446) 5,522,446 \$ \$ 26,919,193 \$ 357,084,078	(200,c 934, 5,669 189, 6,505, 5,408, 2,691, (2,691,
Investment Income Misc. Revenues Sales Tax Revenue Federal Grants & Reimbursements State Grants & Reimbursements Long Term Debt Interest/Expense Total Non-Operating Revenue / (Expense)  Income (Loss) Before Transfers  Transfers Out Transfers In Total Transfers  CHANGE IN NET POSITION	52,000 29,019,184 10,226,774 780,389 (909,480) 39,568,867 11,120,249 (8,781,700) 8,781,700	52,000 26,805,374 15,750,649 438,548 (909,480) 42,462,091 12,713,182 (8,119,303) 8,119,303 - 12,713,182 \$ 327,800,795 \$	419,978 29,817,365 19,877,331 438,548 (909,134) 49,964,881  23,041,163 (7,555,427) 7,555,427	26,624,124 22,601,232 (841,080) 48,484,276 20,027,910 (8,027,839) 8,027,839 - 20,027,910 329,901,925	200,000 26,624,124 22,601,232 (612,330) 48,913,026 18,882,551 (8,214,303) 8,214,303 - 18,882,551 346,777,795	200,000 31,154,178 20,699,387 - (612,330) 51,541,235 21,510,760 (8,214,303) 8,214,303 - \$ 21,510,760 \$ 346,777,795	32,088,804 26,368,808 - (422,400) 58,047,212 26,919,193 (5,522,446) 5,522,446 \$ \$ 26,919,193 \$ 357,084,078	(200,0 934,4 5,669, 189,9 6,505, 5,408, 2,691,4 (2,691,4
Investment Income Misc. Revenues Sales Tax Revenue Federal Grants & Reimbursements State Grants & Reimbursements Long Term Debt Interest/Expense Total Non-Operating Revenue / (Expense)  Income (Loss) Before Transfers  Transfers Out Transfers In Total Transfers  CHANGE IN NET POSITION  Net Position - Beginning of Year:	52,000 29,019,184 10,226,774 780,389 (909,480) 39,568,867 11,120,249 (8,781,700) 8,781,700 - \$ 11,120,249 \$ \$ 327,800,795 \$	52,000 26,805,374 15,750,649 438,548 (909,480) 42,462,091 12,713,182 (8,119,303) 8,119,303 - 12,713,182 \$ 327,800,795 \$ 340,513,977 \$	419,978 29,817,365 19,877,331 438,548 (909,134) 49,964,881  23,041,163 (7,555,427) 7,555,427 23,041,163 \$ 327,800,795 \$ 350,841,958 \$	26,624,124 22,601,232 (841,080) 48,484,276 20,027,910 (8,027,839) 8,027,839 	200,000 26,624,124 22,601,232 (612,330) 48,913,026 18,882,551 (8,214,303) 8,214,303 	200,000 31,154,178 20,699,387 - (612,330) 51,541,235 21,510,760 (8,214,303) 8,214,303 - \$ 21,510,760 \$ 346,777,795 \$ 368,288,555	\$ 26,919,193 \$ 26,919,193 \$ 357,084,078 \$ 384,003,271	(88,0 (200,0 934,6 5,669, 189,5 6,505,5 5,408,6 (2,691,8

#### DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY FY22 Proposed Budget Revenues & Ridership

Proposed Actual			Bus Oper	ations				
Martial   Budget			·	FY 2021	FY 202	:1	FY 2021	FY 2022
PASSENICES REVENILES (BUS FAREBOX)			FY 2020	Adopted	Workin	g	Proposed	Proposed
Fixed Route			Actual	Budget	Budge	t	·	Budget
Fixed Route	PASSENGER REVENUES (BUS FAREBOX)							
Frisco	Fixed Route	\$	316,917 \$		\$ 272,832	\$	272,832 \$	53,003
CCT	Demand Response		53,271	48,422	48,422	2	48,422	247,316
North Teasa Xpress	Frisco		4,221	6,745	6,745	· •	6,745	9,376
Total Passenger Revenues (Bus Farebox)   \$ 381,562   \$ 331,712   \$ 331,712   \$ 310,725								562
CONTRACT SERVICE REVENUE	·							-
Fired Route	Total Passenger Revenues (Bus Farebox)	\$	381,562 \$	331,712	\$ 331,712	\$	331,712 \$	310,257
Fired Route	CONTRACT SERVICE REVENLIE							
UNT		Ś	57.000 \$	49.000	\$ 49.000	) \$	49.000 \$	-
WINT Fine   Direct Pass Thru		·						2,889,926
NCTC NCTC NCTC P37.34	UNT Fuel (Direct Pass Thru)		148,348	<i>342,308</i>	267,308	3	<i>342,308</i>	393,304
Frisco			97,354	-	-		-	-
CCT	NCTC Fuel (Direct Pass Thru)		9,958	-		-	-	-
North Texas Xpress	Frisco		290,001	318,254	318,254		318,254	316,502
Mobility as a Service (Naas)   18,335   50,000   50,000   208,550     Total Contract Service Revenue   \$ 3,378,826   \$ 3,458,402   \$ 3,633,760   \$ 3,633,760   \$ 3,916,935     Total Bus Operations Revenue   \$ 3,760,388   \$ 3,790,114   \$ 3,965,472   \$ 3,965,472   \$ 4,227,192     File	CCT		214,390	87,027	311,385	· •	311,385	108,653
Total Contract Service Revenue   \$ 3,378,826   \$ 3,458,402   \$ 3,633,760   \$ 3,916,935	North Texas Xpress						,	-
Non-Operating Revenue   \$ 3,760,388   \$ 3,790,114   \$ 3,965,472   \$ 3,965,472   \$ 4,227,192						)		
Passenger Revenues (Rail Farebox)   S   452,075   S   248,579   S   248,579   S   248,579   S   262,977	Total Contract Service Revenue	\$	3,378,826 \$	3,458,402	\$ 3,633,760	\$	3,633,760 \$	3,916,935
Passenger Revenues (Rail Farebox)   S   452,075   S   248,579   S   248,579   S   248,579   S   262,977	Total Bus Operations Revenue	\$	3,760,388 \$	3,790,114	\$ 3,965,472	2 \$	3,965,472 \$	4,227,192
FY 2021								
Proposed Revised Revised   Revised			Rail Oper					
Passenger Revenues (Rail Farebox)         \$ 452.075         \$ 248.579         \$ 248.579         \$ 248.579         \$ 248.579         \$ 262.917           Total Rail Operations Revenue         Non-Operating Revenue           Non-Operating Revenue         FY 2021         FY 2022         FY 2021         FY 2021         FY 2022								FY 2022
Passenger Revenues (Rail Farebox)   \$ 452,075   \$ 248,579   \$ 248,579   \$ 248,579   \$ 262,917				•		_	•	
Non-Operating Revenue			Actual	Budget	Budge	t	Revised	Budget
Non-Operating Revenue	Passenger Revenues (Rail Farebox)	\$	452,075 \$	248,579	\$ 248,579	\$	248,579 \$	262,917
Non-Operating Revenue	Total Rail Operations Revenue	\$	452,075 \$	248,579	\$ 248,579	\$	248,579 \$	262,917
FY 2020	·							
FY 2020			Non-Operatir	<u> </u>				
New Street Investment Income								FY 2022
Investment Income				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		_	Proposed	
Misc. Revenues         419,978         -         200,000         200,000         -           Sales Tax Revenue         29,817,365         26,624,1124         26,624,1124         31,154,178         32,088,804           Federal Operating Grants         16,843,203         16,506,873         16,506,873         19,143,224         21,759,752           Federal Capital Grants         3,034,127         6,094,359         6,094,359         1,556,153         4,609,056           State Capital Grants         438,548         -         -         -         -         -         -           Total Non-Operating Revenue         \$ 50,874,015         \$ 49,325,356         \$ 49,525,356         \$ 52,153,565         \$ 58,469,612           Total Non-Operating Revenue         \$ 50,874,015         \$ 49,325,356         \$ 49,525,356         \$ 52,153,565         \$ 58,469,612           Total Non-Operating Revenue         \$ 50,874,015         \$ 49,325,356         \$ 53,739,407         \$ 56,367,616         \$ 62,2959,721           Total Non-Operating Revenue         \$ 7,720         Adopted         \$ 56,367,616         \$ 72,202         \$ 72,202         \$ 72,202         \$ 72,202         \$ 72,202         \$ 72,202         \$ 72,202         \$ 72,202         \$ 72,202         \$ 72,202			Actual	Budget	Budge	t	Revised	Budget
Misc. Revenues         419,978         -         200,000         200,000         -           Sales Tax Revenue         29,817,365         26,624,124         26,624,124         31,154,178         32,088,804           Federal Operating Grants         16,843,203         16,506,873         16,506,873         19,143,224         21,759,752           Federal Capital Grants         3,034,127         6,094,359         6,094,359         1,556,153         4,609,056           State Capital Grants         438,548         *** 49,325,356*         *** 49,525,356*         *** 52,153,565*         *** 58,469,612           Total Non-Operating Revenue         *** 50,874,015*         *** 49,325,356*         *** 49,525,356*         *** 56,367,616*         ** 62,959,721           Total Non-Operating Revenue         *** 50,884,015*         *** 53,364,049*         *** 53,739,407*         ** 56,367,616*         ** 62,959,721           Total Non-Operating Revenue         *** FY 2020         Adopted         *** 50,379,407*         ** 56,367,616*         ** 62,959,721           Total Non-Operating Revenue         *** FY 2020         Adopted         *** 50,379,407*         ** 56,367,616*         ** 67,9458*           FY 2021         FY 2021         Adopted         *** 50,379,407*         ** 77,476*	Investment Income	\$	320.793 \$	100,000	\$ 100,000	) <b>\$</b>	100,000 \$	12 000
Sales Tax Revenue         29,817,365         26,624,124         26,624,124         31,154,178         32,088,804           Federal Operating Grants         16,843,203         16,506,873         16,506,873         19,143,234         21,759,752           Federal Capital Grants         3,034,127         6,094,359         6,094,359         1,556,153         4,609,056           State Capital Grants         438,548         - </td <td></td> <td>Ÿ</td> <td></td> <td>100,000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>12,000</td>		Ÿ		100,000				12,000
Federal Operating Grants   16,843,203   16,506,873   16,506,873   19,143,234   21,759,752			117,770		200,000			_
S			29 817 365	26 624 124	26 624 124		31 154 178	- 32 088 804
State Capital Grants         438,548         - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
Total Non-Operating Revenue   \$ 50,874,015   \$ 49,325,356   \$ 49,525,356   \$ 52,153,565   \$ 58,469,612			16,843,203	16,506,873	16,506,873	5	19,143,234	21,759,752
Ridership	Federal Capital Grants		16,843,203 3,034,127	16,506,873	16,506,873	5	19,143,234	21,759,752
Ridership           FY 2021         FY 2022           FY 2020         Adopted Ridership         Projected Ridership           Ridership         Ridership         Ridership           Fixed Route         347,174         318,152         57,476           Demand Response         29,399         32,133         300,578           Frisco Demand Response         3,612         6,356         2,842           CCT Demand Response         2,345         1,020         472           North Texas Xpress         8,007         4,474         -           UNT         949,007         671,458         1,235,658           NCTC         5,784         -         -           Frisco Taxi         2,063         4,376         1,751           CCT Taxi         8,505         8,288         16,163           A-Train         221,316         165,719         175,278	Federal Capital Grants		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548	16,506,873 6,094,359 -	16,506,873 6,094,359 -	) -	19,143,234 1,556,153 -	21,759,752 4,609,056 -
FY 2021         FY 2022           FY 2020         Adopted Ridership         Projected Ridership           Ridership         Ridership         Ridership           Fixed Route         347,174         318,152         57,476           Demand Response         29,399         32,133         300,578           Frisco Demand Response         3,612         6,356         2,842           CCT Demand Response         2,345         1,020         472           North Texas Xpress         8,007         4,474         -           UNT         949,007         671,458         1,235,658           NCTC         5,784         -         -           Frisco Taxi         2,063         4,376         1,751           CCT Taxi         8,505         8,288         16,163           A-Train         221,316         165,719         175,278	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants	\$	16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548	16,506,873 6,094,359 -	16,506,873 6,094,359 -	) -	19,143,234 1,556,153 -	21,759,752 4,609,056 -
FY 2021         FY 2022           FY 2020         Adopted Ridership         Projected Ridership           Ridership         Ridership         Ridership           Fixed Route         347,174         318,152         57,476           Demand Response         29,399         32,133         300,578           Frisco Demand Response         3,612         6,356         2,842           CCT Demand Response         2,345         1,020         472           North Texas Xpress         8,007         4,474         -           UNT         949,007         671,458         1,235,658           NCTC         5,784         -         -           Frisco Taxi         2,063         4,376         1,751           CCT Taxi         8,505         8,288         16,163           A-Train         221,316         165,719         175,278	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants  Total Non-Operating Revenue		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548 50,874,015 \$	16,506,873 6,094,359 - 49,325,356	16,506,873 6,094,359 - \$ 49,525,356	5 - 5 \$	19,143,234 1,556,153 - 52,153,565 \$	21,759,752 4,609,056 - 58,469,612
FY 2020 Ridership         Adopted Ridership         Projected Ridership           Fixed Route         347,174         318,152         57,476           Demand Response         29,399         32,133         300,578           Frisco Demand Response         3,612         6,356         2,842           CCT Demand Response         2,345         1,020         472           North Texas Xpress         8,007         4,474         -           UNT         949,007         671,458         1,235,658           NCTC         5,784         -         -           Frisco Taxi         2,063         4,376         1,751           CCT Taxi         8,505         8,288         16,163           A-Train         221,316         165,719         175,278	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants  Total Non-Operating Revenue		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548 50,874,015 \$ 55,086,478 \$	16,506,873 6,094,359 - 49,325,356 53,364,049	16,506,873 6,094,359 - \$ 49,525,356	5 - 5 \$	19,143,234 1,556,153 - 52,153,565 \$	21,759,752 4,609,056 - 58,469,612
Ridership         Ridership         Ridership         Ridership           Fixed Route         347,174         318,152         57,476           Demand Response         29,399         32,133         300,578           Frisco Demand Response         3,612         6,356         2,842           CCT Demand Response         2,345         1,020         472           North Texas Xpress         8,007         4,474         -           UNT         949,007         671,458         1,235,658           NCTC         5,784         -         -           Frisco Taxi         2,063         4,376         1,751           CCT Taxi         8,505         8,288         16,163           A-Train         221,316         165,719         175,278	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants  Total Non-Operating Revenue		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548 50,874,015 \$ 55,086,478 \$	16,506,873 6,094,359 - 49,325,356 53,364,049	16,506,873 6,094,359 - \$ 49,525,356	5 - 5 \$	19,143,234 1,556,153 - 52,153,565 \$	21,759,752 4,609,056 - 58,469,612 62,959,721
Fixed Route       347,174       318,152       57,476         Demand Response       29,399       32,133       300,578         Frisco Demand Response       3,612       6,356       2,842         CCT Demand Response       2,345       1,020       472         North Texas Xpress       8,007       4,474       -         UNT       949,007       671,458       1,235,658         NCTC       5,784       -       -         Frisco Taxi       2,063       4,376       1,751         CCT Taxi       8,505       8,288       16,163         A-Train       221,316       165,719       175,278	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants  Total Non-Operating Revenue		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548 50,874,015 \$ 55,086,478 \$	16,506,873 6,094,359 - 49,325,356 53,364,049 hip	16,506,873 6,094,359 - \$ 49,525,356	5 - 5 \$	19,143,234 1,556,153 - 52,153,565 \$	21,759,752 4,609,056 - 58,469,612 62,959,721 FY 2022
Demand Response         29,399         32,133         300,578           Frisco Demand Response         3,612         6,356         2,842           CCT Demand Response         2,345         1,020         472           North Texas Xpress         8,007         4,474         -           UNT         949,007         671,458         1,235,658           NCTC         5,784         -         -           Frisco Taxi         2,063         4,376         1,751           CCT Taxi         8,505         8,288         16,163           A-Train         221,316         165,719         175,278	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants  Total Non-Operating Revenue		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548 50,874,015 \$ 55,086,478 \$ Riders	16,506,873 6,094,359 - 49,325,356 53,364,049 hip FY 2021 Adopted	16,506,873 6,094,359 - \$ 49,525,356	5 - 5 \$	19,143,234 1,556,153 - 52,153,565 \$	21,759,752 4,609,056 - 58,469,612 62,959,721 FY 2022 Projected
Frisco Demand Response       3,612       6,356       2,842         CCT Demand Response       2,345       1,020       472         North Texas Xpress       8,007       4,474       -         UNT       949,007       671,458       1,235,658         NCTC       5,784       -       -         Frisco Taxi       2,063       4,376       1,751         CCT Taxi       8,505       8,288       16,163         A-Train       221,316       165,719       175,278	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants  Total Non-Operating Revenue		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548 50,874,015 \$ 55,086,478 \$ Riders	16,506,873 6,094,359 - 49,325,356 53,364,049 hip FY 2021 Adopted	16,506,873 6,094,359 - \$ 49,525,356	5 - 5 \$	19,143,234 1,556,153 - 52,153,565 \$	21,759,752 4,609,056 - 58,469,612 62,959,721 FY 2022 Projected
CCT Demand Response       2,345       1,020       472         North Texas Xpress       8,007       4,474       -         UNT       949,007       671,458       1,235,658         NCTC       5,784       -       -         Frisco Taxi       2,063       4,376       1,751         CCT Taxi       8,505       8,288       16,163         A-Train       221,316       165,719       175,278	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants  Total Non-Operating Revenue  TOTAL REVENUE		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548 50,874,015 \$ 55,086,478 \$ Riders FY 2020 Ridership	16,506,873 6,094,359 - 49,325,356 53,364,049 hip FY 2021 Adopted Ridership	16,506,873 6,094,359 - \$ 49,525,356	5 - 5 \$	19,143,234 1,556,153 - 52,153,565 \$	21,759,752 4,609,056 - 58,469,612 62,959,721 FY 2022 Projected Ridership
CCT Demand Response       2,345       1,020       472         North Texas Xpress       8,007       4,474       -         UNT       949,007       671,458       1,235,658         NCTC       5,784       -       -         Frisco Taxi       2,063       4,376       1,751         CCT Taxi       8,505       8,288       16,163         A-Train       221,316       165,719       175,278	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants  Total Non-Operating Revenue  TOTAL REVENUE  Fixed Route		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548 50,874,015 \$ 55,086,478 \$ Riders FY 2020 Ridership 347,174	16,506,873 6,094,359 - 49,325,356 53,364,049 hip FY 2021 Adopted Ridership 318,152	16,506,873 6,094,359 - \$ 49,525,356	5 - 5 \$	19,143,234 1,556,153 - 52,153,565 \$	21,759,752 4,609,056 - 58,469,612 62,959,721 FY 2022 Projected Ridership 57,476
North Texas Xpress       8,007       4,474       -         UNT       949,007       671,458       1,235,658         NCTC       5,784       -       -         Frisco Taxi       2,063       4,376       1,751         CCT Taxi       8,505       8,288       16,163         A-Train       221,316       165,719       175,278	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants  Total Non-Operating Revenue  TOTAL REVENUE  Fixed Route Demand Response		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548 50,874,015 \$ 55,086,478 \$ Riders FY 2020 Ridership 347,174 29,399	16,506,873 6,094,359 - 49,325,356 53,364,049 hip FY 2021 Adopted Ridership 318,152 32,133	16,506,873 6,094,359 - \$ 49,525,356	5 - 5 \$	19,143,234 1,556,153 - 52,153,565 \$	21,759,752 4,609,056 - 58,469,612 62,959,721 FY 2022 Projected Ridership 57,476 300,578
UNT       949,007       671,458       1,235,658         NCTC       5,784       -       -         Frisco Taxi       2,063       4,376       1,751         CCT Taxi       8,505       8,288       16,163         A-Train       221,316       165,719       175,278	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants  Total Non-Operating Revenue  TOTAL REVENUE  Fixed Route  Demand Response  Frisco Demand Response		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548 50,874,015 \$ 55,086,478 \$ Riders FY 2020 Ridership 347,174 29,399 3,612	16,506,873 6,094,359 - 49,325,356 53,364,049 hip FY 2021 Adopted Ridership 318,152 32,133 6,356	16,506,873 6,094,359 - \$ 49,525,356	5 - 5 \$	19,143,234 1,556,153 - 52,153,565 \$	21,759,752 4,609,056 - 58,469,612 62,959,721 FY 2022 Projected Ridership 57,476 300,578 2,842
NCTC         5,784         -         -           Frisco Taxi         2,063         4,376         1,751           CCT Taxi         8,505         8,288         16,163           A-Train         221,316         165,719         175,278	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants  Total Non-Operating Revenue  TOTAL REVENUE  Fixed Route  Demand Response Frisco Demand Response  CCT Demand Response		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548 50,874,015 \$ 55,086,478 \$ Riders FY 2020 Ridership 347,174 29,399 3,612 2,345	16,506,873 6,094,359 - 49,325,356 53,364,049 hip FY 2021 Adopted Ridership 318,152 32,133 6,356 1,020	16,506,873 6,094,359 - \$ 49,525,356	5 - 5 \$	19,143,234 1,556,153 - 52,153,565 \$	21,759,752 4,609,056 - 58,469,612 62,959,721 FY 2022 Projected Ridership 57,476 300,578 2,842
Frisco Taxi       2,063       4,376       1,751         CCT Taxi       8,505       8,288       16,163         A-Train       221,316       165,719       175,278	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants  Total Non-Operating Revenue  TOTAL REVENUE  Fixed Route  Demand Response  Frisco Demand Response  CCT Demand Response  North Texas Xpress		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548 50,874,015 \$ 55,086,478 \$ Riders FY 2020 Ridership 347,174 29,399 3,612 2,345 8,007	16,506,873 6,094,359 - 49,325,356 53,364,049 hip FY 2021 Adopted Ridership 318,152 32,133 6,356 1,020 4,474	16,506,873 6,094,359 - \$ 49,525,356	5 - 5 \$	19,143,234 1,556,153 - 52,153,565 \$	21,759,752 4,609,056 - 58,469,612 62,959,721 FY 2022 Projected Ridership 57,476 300,578 2,842 472
CCT Taxi     8,505     8,288     16,163       A-Train     221,316     165,719     175,278	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants  Total Non-Operating Revenue  TOTAL REVENUE  Fixed Route  Demand Response Frisco Demand Response  CCT Demand Response  North Texas Xpress  UNT		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548 50,874,015 \$ 55,086,478 \$ Riders FY 2020 Ridership 347,174 29,399 3,612 2,345 8,007 949,007	16,506,873 6,094,359 - 49,325,356 53,364,049 hip FY 2021 Adopted Ridership 318,152 32,133 6,356 1,020 4,474	16,506,873 6,094,359 - \$ 49,525,356	5 - 5 \$	19,143,234 1,556,153 - 52,153,565 \$	21,759,752 4,609,056 - 58,469,612 62,959,721 FY 2022 Projected Ridership 57,476 300,578 2,842 472
A-Train 221,316 165,719 175,278	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants  Total Non-Operating Revenue  TOTAL REVENUE  Fixed Route Demand Response Frisco Demand Response CCT Demand Response North Texas Xpress UNT NCTC		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548 50,874,015 \$ 55,086,478 \$ Riders FY 2020 Ridership 347,174 29,399 3,612 2,345 8,007 949,007 5,784	16,506,873 6,094,359 - 49,325,356 53,364,049 hip FY 2021 Adopted Ridership 318,152 32,133 6,356 1,020 4,474 671,458	16,506,873 6,094,359 - \$ 49,525,356	5 - 5 \$	19,143,234 1,556,153 - 52,153,565 \$	21,759,752 4,609,056 - 58,469,612 62,959,721 FY 2022 Projected Ridership 57,476 300,578 2,842 472 - 1,235,658
	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants  Total Non-Operating Revenue  TOTAL REVENUE  Fixed Route  Demand Response  Frisco Demand Response  CCT Demand Response  North Texas Xpress  UNT  NCTC  Frisco Taxi		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548 50,874,015 \$ 55,086,478 \$ Riders FY 2020 Ridership 347,174 29,399 3,612 2,345 8,007 949,007 5,784 2,063	16,506,873 6,094,359 - 49,325,356  53,364,049  hip FY 2021 Adopted Ridership 318,152 32,133 6,356 1,020 4,474 671,458 - 4,376	16,506,873 6,094,359 - \$ 49,525,356	5 - 5 \$	19,143,234 1,556,153 - 52,153,565 \$	21,759,752 4,609,056 - 58,469,612 62,959,721 FY 2022 Projected Ridership 57,476 300,578 2,842 472 - 1,235,658 - 1,751
TOTAL 1,577,212 1,211,976 1,790,218	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants  Total Non-Operating Revenue  TOTAL REVENUE  Fixed Route Demand Response Frisco Demand Response CCT Demand Response North Texas Xpress UNT NCTC Frisco Taxi CCT Taxi		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548 50,874,015 \$ 55,086,478 \$ FY 2020 Ridership 347,174 29,399 3,612 2,345 8,007 949,007 5,784 2,063 8,505	16,506,873 6,094,359 - 49,325,356  53,364,049  hip  FY 2021 Adopted Ridership  318,152 32,133 6,356 1,020 4,474 671,458 - 4,376 8,288	16,506,873 6,094,359 - \$ 49,525,356	5 - 5 \$	19,143,234 1,556,153 - 52,153,565 \$	21,759,752 4,609,056 - 58,469,612 62,959,721 FY 2022 Projected Ridership 57,476 300,578 2,842 472 - 1,235,658 - 1,751 16,163
	Federal Capital Grants State Capital Grants  Total Non-Operating Revenue  TOTAL REVENUE  Fixed Route  Demand Response  Frisco Demand Response  CCT Demand Response  North Texas Xpress  UNT  NCTC  Frisco Taxi  CCT Taxi  A-Train		16,843,203 3,034,127 438,548  50,874,015 \$  55,086,478 \$  Riders  FY 2020 Ridership  347,174 29,399 3,612 2,345 8,007 949,007 5,784 2,063 8,505 221,316	16,506,873 6,094,359 - 49,325,356  53,364,049  hip  FY 2021 Adopted Ridership  318,152 32,133 6,356 1,020 4,474 671,458 - 4,376 8,288 165,719	16,506,873 6,094,359 - \$ 49,525,356	5 - 5 \$	19,143,234 1,556,153 - 52,153,565 \$	21,759,752 4,609,056 - 58,469,612 62,959,721 FY 2022 Projected Ridership 57,476 300,578 2,842 472 - 1,235,658 - 1,751 16,163 175,278

#### DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY FY22 PROPOSED BUDGET

Grant Budget Detail

CAPITAL PROJECTS & ASSOCIATED GRANTS	FY 2022 CAPITAL PROJECT EXPENDITURE	FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT PERCENTAGE	L 2 .L S	NOTES
POSITIVE TRAIN CONTROL ENHANCEMENTS (PHASE 2-CRISI 69A36520401620CRSTX)	\$ 4,851,820	80%	\$ 81,456 In FY21 there was \$1,125 spent prior to pre	e-award authority so was ineligible for grant reimbursement
POSITIVE TRAIN CONTROL IMPLEMENTATION (TX-95-X079)	\$ 597,000	80%	\$ 7,600 Anticipate remaining grant funds of \$61,2	42 in TX-95-X079 based on current project budget drawn down at 80%
INTEGRATED FARE PAYMENT (TX-2020-123-00)	\$ 300,000	100%	\$ 0,000 TDCs applied for this grant - 100% match	; no local funds required for first \$250k of project (total grant funds \$250k)
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS & ASSOCIATED GRANTS	\$ 5,748,820		\$ 9,056	

	FY 2022 OPERATING	FEDERAL REIMBURSEMENT	0	TOTAL FY 2022 PERATING	
OPERATING EXPENSES & ASSOCIATED GRANTS	EXPENSE	PERCENTAGE	,	GRANTS	NOTES
BUS PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE					
TX-2019-071-00 (FY18 5307 funds) \$	353,699	80%	\$	282,959	Formula funding available and programmed for bus preventive maintenance
TBD (FY20 5307 funds) \$	866,774	100%	\$	866,774	TDCs applied for this grant - 100% match; no local funds required  Formula funding available and programmed for bus preventive maintenance
OPERATING ASSISTANCE					
TX-2020-124-00 (FY19 5307 funds)	1,421,416	50%	\$	710,708	Formula funding available and programmed for operating expenses from Via contract
TBD (FY20 5307 funds)		50%	\$		Formula funding available and programmed for operating expenses from Via contract
ADA OPERATING ASSISTANCE  TX-2020-124-00 (FY19 5307 funds) \$	300,000	100%	\$	300,000	TDCs applied for this grant - 100% match; no local funds required Formula funding available and programmed for ADA demand response service (Access)
VANPOOL					
TX-2020-048-00 (FY18 Funds) \$	77,000	100%	\$	77,000	DCTA covers a portion of the total vanpool program expense (35%) with the remaining 65% covered by the vanpool passengers. Assumes 100% drawdown
TX-2021-012-00 (FY19 Funds)	121,695	100%	\$		for DCTA portion of expenses
RAIL FIXED GUIDEWAY					
FY20 5337 Funds \$	1,972,516	100%	\$	1 972 516	TDCs applied for this grant - 100% match; no local funds required
					Car Miles, Ticket Vending Machine & Platform Maintenance, Facility Maintenance, Maintenance of Way/Signals/Communications
FY21 5337 Funds \$	2,232,774	100%	\$	2,232,774	cal Miles, ficket veriding Machine & Hatrofff Maintenance, Facility Maintenance, Maintenance of Way/ Signats/ Confindincations
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN (ARP) - BUS OPERATING ASSISTANCE \$	2,509,567	100%	\$	2,509,567	ARP funding requires no local match Reimbursements for bus operations expenses: Connect Fixed Route service (personnel, fuel, insurance), bus support functions, customer service
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN (ARP) - RAIL OPERATING ASSISTANCE \$	7,526,627	100%	\$	7,526,627	ARP funding requires no local match Reimbursements for rail operations expenses: train crew hours, dispatch, management/administration, support personnel, fuel, insurance
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN - GENERAL & ADMINISTRATION OPERATING ASSISTANCE	3,307,158	100%	\$	3,307,158	ARP funding requires no local match Reimbursements for G&A salaries & benefit expenses
TOTAL OPERATING GRANTS	24,393,175		\$	21,759,752	
	•			•	

Total Federal Grants & Reimbursements \$ 26,368,808

#### CARES ACT FUNDING DETAIL

#### CARES ACT FUNDING DETAIL - BUS

\*Includes Departments: Bus Service Administration (500/700), Bus Operations Management (505), Fixed Route (511/711/513/713), Customer Service (570/770), Supervisors & Dispatch (580/780)

	FY2020	FY2021	GRAND
	ACTUALS	PROJECTED	TOTAL
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFITS:	\$ 2,652,027	\$ 4,347,506	\$ 6,999,533
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES:	\$ 163,993	\$ 316,950	\$ 480,943
INSURANCE:	\$ 154,669	\$ 258,696	\$ 413,365
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION SVCS:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
LESS FAREBOX & MISC. INCOME:	\$ (277,885)	\$ (236,623)	\$ (514,508)
NET DRAWDOWN	\$ 2,692,804	\$ 4,686,530	\$ 7,379,334

#### CARES ACT FUNDING DETAIL - RAIL

(1): Includes the following items from Rio Grande Pacific Purchased Transportation contract: Dispatch Operations, A-train Mgmt/Overhead Fee, Train Crew Hours

(2): Includes Ticket Vending Machine maintenance and platform maintenance from the DART contract as well as Car Miles, Facility Maintenance, Maintenance of Way, Signals, Communication Systems from the Rio Grande Pacific contract.

	FY2020	FY2021	GRAND
_	ACTUALS	PROJECTED	TOTAL
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFITS:	\$ 318,987	\$ 278,889	\$ 597,876
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES:	\$ 187,339	\$ 146,101	\$ 333,440
INSURANCE:	\$ 859,022	\$ 1,548,847	\$ 2,407,869
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION SVCS (1):	\$ 3,065,501	\$ 3,829,758	\$ 6,895,259
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE (2):	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
LESS FAREBOX & MISC. INCOME:	\$ (423,085)	\$ (233,605)	\$ (656,690)
NET DRAWDOWN	\$ 4,007,764	\$ 9,569,990	\$ 13,577,754

FY2020         FY2021         GRAND           ACTUALS         PROJECTED         TOTAL           SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFITS:         \$ 2,270,160         \$ 2,270,160	CARES ACT FUNDING DETAIL - ADMIN G&A												
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFITS: \$ - \$ 2,270,160 \$ 2,270,160			FY2020			FY2021		GRAND					
	_		ACTUALS			PROJECTED		TOTAL					
	SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFITS:	\$		-	\$	2,270,160	\$	2,270,160					
NET DRAWDOWN \$ - \$ 2,2/0,160 \$ 2,2/0,160	NET DRAWDOWN	\$		-	\$	2,270,160	\$	2,270,160					

TOTAL CARES ACT FUNDING: \$ 6,700,568 \$ 16,526,680 \$ 23,227,248 (A)

(A) Does not include \$234,619 required for safety and security projects not yet programmed

#### AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN (ARP) FUNDING DETAIL

#### ARP FUNDING DETAIL - BUS

\*Includes Departments: Bus Service Administration (500/700), Bus Operations Management (505), Fixed Route (511/711/513/713), Customer Service (570/770), Supervisors & Dispatch (580/780)

	FY2021		FY2022	GRAND
	PROJECTED		PROPOSED	TOTAL
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFITS:	\$	-	\$ 2,447,769	\$ 2,447,769
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES:	\$	-	\$ 70,890	\$ 70,890
INSURANCE:	\$	-	\$ 43,911	\$ 43,911
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION SVCS:	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
LESS FAREBOX & MISC. INCOME:	\$	-	\$ (53,003)	\$ (53,003)
NET DRAWDOWN	\$	-	\$ 2,509,567	\$ 2,509,567

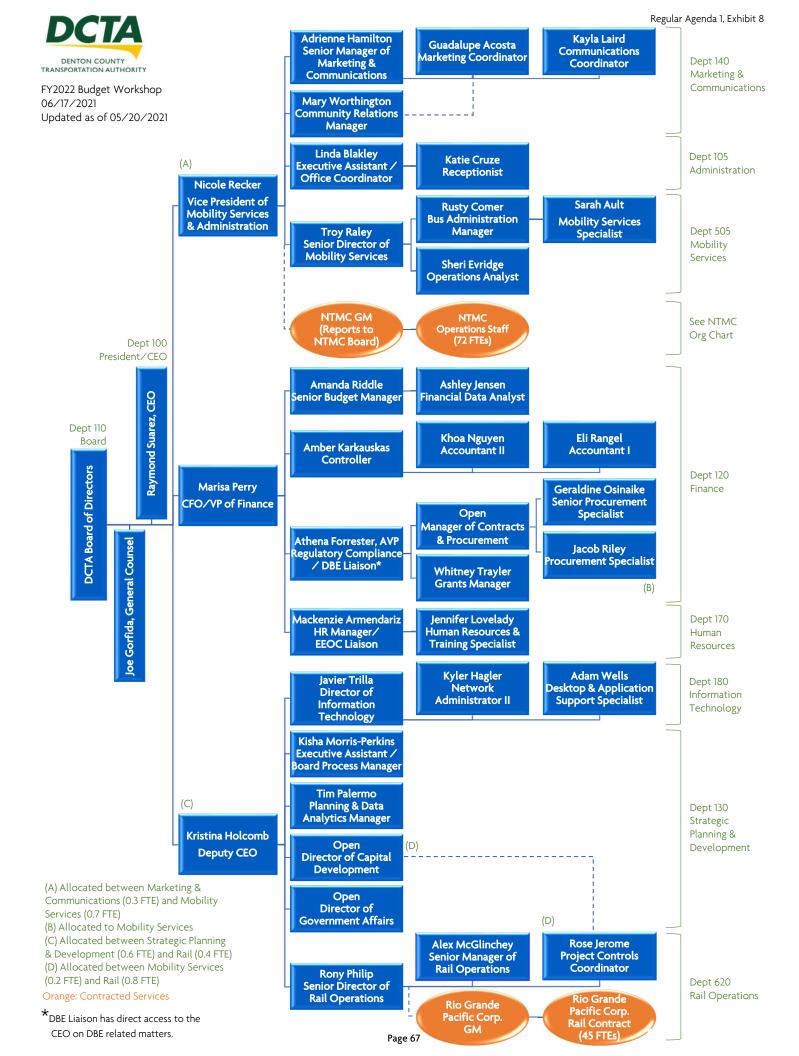
#### ARP FUNDING DETAIL - RAIL

(1): Includes the following items from Rio Grande Pacific Purchased Transportation contract: Dispatch Operations, A-train Mgmt/Overhead Fee, Train Crew Hours

(2): Includes Ticket Vending Machine maintenance and platform maintenance from the DART contract as well as Car Miles, Facility Maintenance, Maintenance of Way, Signals, Communication Systems from the Rio Grande Pacific contract.

	FY2021		FY2022	GRAND
	PROJECTED		PROPOSED	TOTAL
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFITS:	\$	-	\$ 606,019	\$ 606,019
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES:	\$	-	\$ 1,101,600	\$ 1,101,600
INSURANCE:	\$	-	\$ 1,341,057	\$ 1,341,057
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION SVCS (1):	\$	-	\$ 4,740,868	\$ 4,740,868
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE (2):	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -
LESS FAREBOX & MISC. INCOME:	\$	-	\$ (262,917)	\$ (262,917)
NET DRAWDOWN	\$	-	\$ 7,526,627	\$ 7,526,627

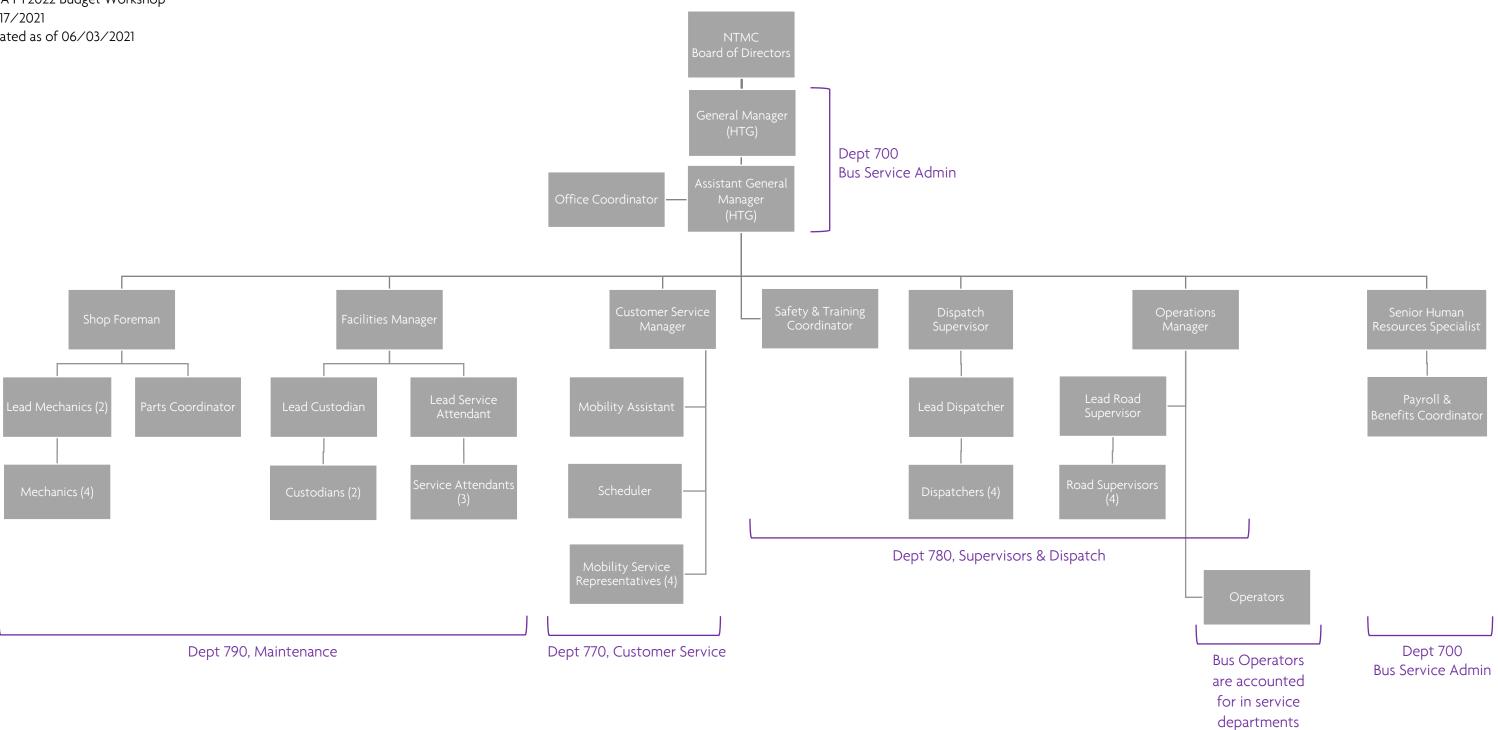
ARP FUNDIN	G I	DETAIL - ADN	/IN	√G&A	
		FY2021		FY2022	GRAND
		PROJECTED		PROPOSED	TOTAL
SALARIES, WAGES & BENEFITS:	\$	729,840	\$	3,307,158	\$ 4,036,998
NET DRAWDOWN	\$	729,840	\$	3,307,158	\$ 4,036,998
TOTAL ARP FUNDING:	\$	729,840	\$	13,343,352	\$ 14,073,192





#### Organizational Chart

DCTA FY2022 Budget Workshop 06/17/2021 Updated as of 06/03/2021



#### DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY Salary, Wages & Benefits - Budget v. Actual 5-Year History

Description Salary & Wages Benefits	FY 2018 Budget \$ 9,198,754 2,703,518 \$ 11,902,272	FY 2018 Actuals 5 8,916,929 2,220,684 5 11,137,613 (A)	DCTA FY 2019 Budget \$ 7,679,667 2,607,469 \$ 10,287,136	DCTA FY 2019 Actuals \$ 7,601,304 2,080,421 \$ 9,681,725	NTMC FY 2019 Budget (June-Sept 2019) \$ 2,023,816 \$ 650,326 \$ 2,674,142 \$	NTMC FY 2019 Actuals 2,111,894 574,074 2,685,968	Total FY 2019 Budget \$ 9,703,483 3,257,795 \$ 12,961,278	Total FY 2019 Actuals \$ 9,713,198 2,654,495 \$ 12,367,693 (B)	DCTA FY 2020 Budget \$ 3,495,471 1,175,425 \$ 4,670,896	DCTA FY 2020 Actuals \$ 3,416,041 982,468 \$ 4,398,509	NTMC FY 2020 Budget \$ 5,611,134 \$ 2,041,311 \$ 7,652,445 \$	NTMC FY 2020 Actuals 5,502,583 1,708,842 7,211,425	Total FY 2020 Budget \$ 9,106,605 3,216,736 \$ 12,323,341	Total FY 2020 Actuals 6 8,918,624 2,691,310 6 11,609,934 (C)	DCTA FY 2021 Working Budget \$ 3,192,928 1,070,733 \$ 4,263,661	NTMC FY 2021 Working Budget \$ 5,476,508 2,160,046 \$ 7,636,554	Budget	DCTA FY 2022 Proposed Budget \$ 3,373,376 1,250,267 \$ 4,623,643	NTMC FY 2022 Proposed Budget 3,316,915 1,637,937 4,954,852	Total FY 2022 Proposed Budget \$ 6,690,291 2,888,204 \$ 9,578,495 (E)
Full Time Equivalent (FTE) - DCTA		36.25						42.50						35.50			36.00			36.00
		(F)						(G)						(H)			(1)			(1)
Full Time Equivalent (FTE) - TMDC/NTMC		155.00						139.50						137.00			118.00			72.00
		(K)						(L)						(M)			(N)			(0)

- (A) FY18 Salaries, wages, and benefits increased \$712k from FY17 due to the addition of 6.5 FTEs as noted in (F) below and an 11% increase in bus operations overtime prior to August 2018 service changes.
- (B) FY19 Salaries, wages, and benefits increased \$1.23 million from FY18 due to the addition of 6.25 FTEs as noted in (G) below; \$524k increase in overtime hours; \$217k increase in medical insurance expenses for bus operations due to increased enrollment and improved benefits as outlined in the CBA.
- (C) FY20 Salaries, wages, and benefits decreased \$758k from FY19 due primarily to the reduction of 9.5 FTEs as noted in (H) and (M) below.
- (D) FY21 Working Budget Salaries, wages, and benefits increased \$290k from FY20 due to a \$425k increase in the NTMC budget primarily due to anticipated increases in healthcare costs, partially offset by a \$135k decrease in the DCTA budget due to annualized savings of the DCTA position eliminations implemented in May 2020 as noted in (H) below.
- (E) FY22 Proposed Budget Salaries, wages, and benefits decreased \$2.3 million from FY21 Working Budget primarily due to a \$2.7 million decrease in the NTMC budget as a result of a 55% reduction in service hours provided by NTMC and proposed shift of DCTA service to Via on-demand micro-transit, partially offset by a \$360k increase in the DCTA budget due to planned merit increases and anticipated increases in healthcare costs.

#### Full Time Equivalent (FTE) - DCTA

- (F) Net +6.5 FTEs: Addition of Director of Strategic Partnerships, Business Manager of Bus Operations & Maintenance (2), Network Administrator, Director of Railway Systems, AVP of Regulatory Compliance; Conversion of Intern 0.5 FTE into Communications Coordinator 1.0 FTE
- (G) Net +6.25 FTEs: Deletion of Chief Operating Officer position; Addition of Bus Operations Intern (0.5 FTE), Mobility as a Service Coordinator, Financial Analyst, and Receptionist; Conversion of Construction Inspector 0.75 FTE into Project Management Specialist 1.0 FTE; Conversion of Community Relations Intern (0.5 FTE), Mobility as a Service Coordinator, Financial Analyst, and Receptionist; Conversion of Construction Inspector 0.75 FTE into Project Management Specialist 1.0 FTE; Conversion of Community Relations Intern (0.5 FTE) into Community Relations Coordinator 1.0 FTE; Transfer of Operations Analysts (2) from TMDC/NTMC; Addition of Service Planner
- (H) Net -7 FTEs: Addition of HR Assistant (0.5 FTE); Transfer of Procurement Specialist from NTMC budget; Elimination of 8.5 FTEs effective 5/1/2020: Community Relations Coordinator, Two Marketing Interns (1 FTE), VP of Operations, Manager of Mobility Services, Operations Analyst, Project Management Specialist, Service Planner, Bus Operations Intern (0.5 FTE), AVP of Rail Operations
- (I) Net +0.5 FTEs: Conversion of part-time HR Assistant to full-time Human Resources & Training Specialist (net +0.5 FTE)
- (J) No changes from FY2021 working budget

#### Full Time Equivalent (FTE) - TMDC/NTMC

- (K) Net -12 FTEs: Reduction of Mechanics (2) and Bus Operators (10 FTEs) due to projected 19k decrease in service hours effective August 2018 (reduction of HV Connect Shuttle hours, introduced Lyft discount program that replaced HV Demand Response service and implemented Comprehensive Operational Analysis recommendations in Denton)
- (L) Net -15.5 FTEs: Reduction of Bus Operators (12.5 FTEs) due to projected 29k decrease in service hours (discontinued Sam Bass route in fall 2018, consolidated Centre Place East & West to one route and improved operational efficiencies resulting in the need for fewer operators); Transfer of Operations Analysts (2) to DCTA; Deletion of Director of Customer Programs; Deletion of Finance Manager; Addition of General Manager (previously contracted position)
- (M) Net -2.5 FTEs: Addition of Recruiter/HR Generalist; Conversion of Operations Specialist 0.5 FTE to full-time position 1.0 FTE; Reduction of Bus Operators (3 FTEs) due to a reduction in service changes made in March and May 2020; Deletion of General Manager position (moving to a contracted position)
- (N) Net -19 FTEs: Reduction of Bus Operators (22 FTEs) due to 47k decreased service hours as a result of measures taken during COVID-19 pandemic; addition of service attendants (3 FTEs) to accommodate additional vehicle cleaning in response to COVID-19
- (O) Net -46 FTEs: Elimination of Quality Control Coordinator (1 FTE), Customer Service Shift Supervisors (2 FTEs), Mobility Service Dispatcher (1 FTE), Mechanics (3 FTEs) and Service Attendants (3 FTEs); reduction of 36 Operator FTEs due to a 55% reduction in service hours (79k) provided by NTMC and proposed shift of DCTA service to Via on-demand micro-transit; addition of Lead Custodian (1 FTE)

#### **RAIL - PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION DETAIL**

CONTRACT DETAIL	FY2022 UNITS	FY2022 RATE	FY2022 PROPOSED BUDGET
TRAIN CREW HOURS	17,000	\$150.99	\$2,566,829
CAR MILES	494,285	\$3.72	\$1,838,740
management/administration	12 Months	\$157,412	\$1,888,942
DISPATCH OPERATIONS	12 Months	\$50,330	\$603,959
FACILITY MAINTENANCE	12 Months	\$254,704	\$3,056,450
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	Annual A	llowance	\$200,000
MAINTENANCE OF WAY	Annual A	llowance	\$260,000
ASSET MANAGEMENT/TECHNOLOGY	12 Months	\$7,201	\$86,409
MISC. CREW COSTS	90 Hours	\$86.08	\$7,747
TICKET VENDING MACHINE MAINTENANCE			Ċ 42 2F1
& REVENUE COLLECTION			\$42,351
TRINITY MILLS PLATFORM MAINTENANCE	12 Months	\$1,380	\$16,560
TRINITY MILLS RESTROOM MAINTENANCE	•		\$6,078
TOTAL			\$10.574.065

FY2021 UNITS	FY2021 RATE	FY2021 ADOPTED BUDGET
15,600	\$115.00	\$1,794,000
576,000	\$3.50	\$2,016,000
12 Months	\$153,419	\$1,841,030
12 Months	\$49,271	\$591,248
12 Months	\$246,912	\$2,962,942
Annual All	owance	\$200,000
Annual All	owance	\$260,000
12 Months	\$7,049	\$84,592
90 Hours	\$83.72	\$7,535
		\$40,334
12 Months	\$1,380	\$16,560
		\$5,901
		\$9,820,142

CONTRACT DETAIL	FY2020 ACTUAL UNITS	FY2020 ACTUAL RATE	FY2020 ACTUALS
TRAIN CREW HOURS (October - March)	10,146	\$142.21	\$1,442,848
TRAIN CREW HOURS (April - September)	5,690	\$171.80	\$977,564
CAR MILES (October - March)	195,327	\$3.50	\$683,644
CAR MILES (April - September)	103,296	\$7.62	\$787,118
MANAGEMENT/ADMINISTRATION (October - June)	9 months	\$149,335	\$1,344,018
MANAGEMENT/ADMINISTRATION (July - September)	3 months	\$141,514	\$424,543
DISPATCH OPERATIONS	12 months	\$47,557	\$570,682
FACILITY MAINTENANCE	12 months	\$237,255	\$2,847,060
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	Annual A	llowance	\$220,716
MAINTENANCE OF WAY	Annual A	llowance	\$101,074
ASSET MANAGEMENT/TECHNOLOGY	12 months	\$6,932	\$83,182
MISC. CREW COSTS			\$0
TICKET VENDING MACHINE MAINTENANCE			\$50,910
& REVENUE COLLECTION			\$30,910
TRINITY MILLS PLATFORM MAINTENANCE	12 months		\$31,871
TRINITY MILLS RESTROOM MAINTENANCE			\$0
TOTAL	_		\$9,565,228

FY2020 REVISED UNITS	FY2020 REVISED RATE	FY2020 REVISED BUDGET
8,554	\$142.21	\$1,216,436
5,100	\$171.80	\$876,180
245,084	\$3.50	\$857,793
204,000	\$4.48	\$913,920
6 Months	\$149,351	\$896,104
6 Months	\$141,514	\$849,086
12 Months	\$47,557	\$570,682
12 Months	\$237,255	\$2,847,060
Annual Al	lowance	\$200,000
Annual Al	lowance	\$260,000
12 Months	\$6,932	\$83,182
90 Hours	\$81.42	\$7,328
		\$38,413
12 Months	\$1,380	\$16,560
		\$5,729
		\$9,638,473

CONTRACT DETAIL	FY2020 UNITS	FY2020 RATE	FY2020 ADOPTED BUDGET
TRAIN CREW HOURS	17,000	\$142.21	\$2,417,570
CAR MILES	494,285	\$3.50	\$1,729,998
management/administration	12 Months	\$149,335	\$1,792,023
DISPATCH OPERATIONS	12 Months	\$47,557	\$570,682
FACILITY MAINTENANCE	12 Months	\$237,255	\$2,847,060
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE		Annual Allowance	\$200,000
MAINTENANCE OF WAY		Annual Allowance	\$260,000
ASSET MANAGEMENT/TECHNOLOGY	12 Months	\$6,932	\$83,182
MISC. CREW COSTS	90 Hours	\$81.42	\$7,328
TICKET VENDING MACHINE MAINTENANCE & REVENUE COLLECTION			\$38,413
TRINITY MILLS PLATFORM MAINTENANCE	12 Months	\$1,380	\$16,560
TRINITY MILLS RESTROOM MAINTENANCE			\$5,729
TOTAL			\$9.968.545

FY2019 UNITS	FY2019 RATE	FY2019 ACTUAL EXPENSE
17,022	\$137.99	\$2,348,897
352,721	\$3.74	\$1,319,178
12 Months	\$147,590	\$1,771,081
12 Months	\$46,628	\$559,535
12 Months	\$231,316	\$2,775,792
	Annual Allowance	\$171,716
	Annual Allowance	\$205,477
12 Months	\$6,802	\$81,623
90 Hours	\$79.19	\$0
		\$65,821
12 Months	\$1,380	\$16,560
		\$0
		\$9,315,681
	•	

## DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY DETAILED EXPANDED LEVEL PROJECT REQUEST FORM

(To be completed for all Expanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

		,	<u> </u>
		PROJECT DETAILS	
Project Name: IT Pro	oject Manager - Consu	ltant	Project Ranking: High
Project Manager: Javie	r Trilla		Phone: 972.316.6111
Department: Infor	mation Technology		Location: All
Desired project timing:	Start Date:	October 1, 2021	Completion Date: September 30, 2022
	*Attach addit	ESCRIPTION/JUSTIF	
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING			
an IT Project Manager. This p FY23. The position description technology solutions, leveral Manager will provide direction for developing an IT project management artifacts and te responsible for maintaining a	position will be on a co on is as follows: The IT ging a structured IT pro on, governance and ov management framewo emplates to enable stru an up-to-date view of I	nsultant/contractor Project Manager lead oject delivery method ersight to vendor-run ork, including a project actured, repeatable project DCTA's project portfo	Accenture, a recommendation was made to hire basis to start in FY22, with further evaluation in ds, staffs, organizes and drives implementation of dology. In some instances, the IT Project in projects. The IT Project Manager is responsible at lifecycle process and supporting project roject delivery. The IT Project Manager is also tolio and the status of all IT projects.
WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO			
Director of IT.			Information Technology staff - primarily the
WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF T	THIS PROJECT WAS NO	T FUNDED?	
Existing difficulties with mov Strategic Initiatives.	ring technology projec	ts forward would cau	use delays in moving forward with the Board's

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION

\*Attach additional documentation as necessary

WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING) HAVE YOU EVALUATED FOR USE IF NO ADDITIONAL

RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?				_ , _ , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Current staff does not have the necessary ca	apacity to move	the upcom	ning anticipa	ated projects forv	vard.
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL	REVENUE?				1
No					
**DATA SUPPORTING THE R	EQUEST WILL E	BE REQUIRE	ED AND SH	OULD BE ATTAC	HED**
	DDOIECT CO	CT ECTIVAA	TE		
*Attach detailed breakdown of costs. If t	PROJECT CO			leling please attack	h all supporting
Attach detailed breakdown of costs. In		nts/plans.		ems, prease arraer	i an supporting
		•			
	TIMING OF PRO	OJECT COS	TS		
Fiscal Year	2022	Amount	\$	124,800	
Fiscal Year		Amount			
Fiscal Year		Amount			
Fiscal Year	Total Project Co	Amount	ċ	124.900	
· ·	otal Project Co	si Estimate	٠	124,800	
PRO	JECT FUNDING	SOURCES -	- GRANTS		
*If the project is funded by a				mber & amount bel	low
	,				
Grant Number:			Amount: \$		
Grant Number:			Amount: \$		

#### ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any foreseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

	Annual INCREASE in	Annual DECREASE in
	Operating Costs	Operating Costs
Maintenance Costs/Services:	\$ 124,800	
Supplies Required:		
Utility Costs:		
Salary Costs (FT/PT - # of Positions):		
Benefit Costs:		
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):		
TOTAL	\$ 124,800	\$ -
_		
Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated:		

PROJECT ANALYSIS
Operating: X
Capital: Useful Life (Years):
*Complete additional information if capital   Justification:
*Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating budget. Maintenance that substantially improves/extends the life of the original asset can be capitalized.
BUDGET OFFICE AUTHORIZATION

DATE RECEIVED:	APPROVED AMOUNT:
PROJECT NOTES:	

# DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY DETAILED EXPANDED LEVEL PROJECT REQUEST FORM

(To be completed for all Expanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

	programs above and be	eyona the current sei	rvice level/ budget)	
PROJECT DETAILS				
Project Name: DBE C	ompliance Support		Project Ranking:	
			-, <u> </u>	
Project Manager: Athen	a Forrester		Phone:	
Department: Financ			Location:	
Department in many	<u></u>		Location	
Desired project timing:	Start Date:	October 1, 2021	Completion Date:	
		<u> </u>		
		SCRIPTION/JUSTIF		
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING				
and employ sufficient staff to	manage the program. other duties related to	Currently, the AVP	ged Business Enterprise (DBE) program of Regulatory Compliance serves as the requirements as well as providing over	ne DBE
(4) individuals to manage the pDCTA is requesting funding fo	program and meet com or contractor support to	npliance regulations. o be dedicated to th	Burrell Group has recommended a staf s. A copy of their report is attached. A his function in lieu of any additional F	at this time, TEs.
Based on current and upcoming federally funded projects, this support is needed to focus on compliance and reporting requirements to ensure the success of the DBE program.				
WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO				
contract goals for participatio annually to FTA, and ensuring	on, monitoring payment subcontractors are paid	ts to the prime cont d timely in accorda		semi-
	naintaining a DBE Progra	•	programs, establishing relationships w ittee. These functions are not current	
WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF TH				
The AVP of Regulatory Compl	iance would continue t	to handle these fun	ctions, as time allows.	

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION

\*Attach additional documentation as necessary

WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING) HAVE YOU EVALUATED FOR USE IF NO ADDITIONAL

RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?	,				
No additional resources are available.					
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL	REVENUE?				
No					
**DATA SUPPORTING THE I	REQUEST WILL E	BE REQUIRE	ED AND SH	OULD BE ATTACH	 
	PROJECT CO				
*Attach detailed breakdown of costs. If		s to construc nts/plans.	ction/remod	deling, please attach	all supporting
[ <del></del> 1.7]	TIMING OF PRO		•	120,000	
Fiscal Year Fiscal Year	2022	Amount Amount		120,000	
Fiscal Year		Amount			
Fiscal Year		Amount			
	Total Project Co		\$	120,000	
PRC *If the project is funded by a	DJECT FUNDING a specific grant, pl			mber & amount belo	DW
Grant Number:			Amount: \$		
Grant Number:			Amount: \$		

#### ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any foreseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

	Annual INCREASE in	Annual DECREASE in
	Operating Costs	Operating Costs
Maintenance Costs/Services:	\$ 120,000	
Supplies Required:		
Utility Costs:		
Salary Costs (FT/PT - $\#$ of Positions):		
Benefit Costs:		
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):		
TOTAL	\$ 120,000	\$ -
Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated:		

PROJECT ANALYSIS
Operating: X
Capital: Useful Life (Years):
*Complete additional information if capital   Justification:
*Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating budget. Maintenance that substantially improves/extends the life of the original asset can be capitalized.
BUDGET OFFICE AUTHORIZATION

	_	
DATE RECEIVED:	APPROVED AMOUNT:	
PROJECT NOTES:		

## **DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY**

Model Disadvantaged Minority and Women Business Enterprise Program

### **Program Summary**

The Disadvantaged Minority and Women Business Enterprise Program (DMWBE) Program, aka DBE Program, is established to inform the bidding community of business opportunities within the Denton County Transportation Authority (DCTA). The Program easily align with the Agency's culture, philosophy and values of equality and fairness to all. The overall mission of The Denton County Transportation Authority's DMWBE program is to:

- Prevent discrimination in the award and administration of Federal contracts.
- Create a level playing field on which DMWBEs can compete fairly.
- Safeguard that the program is narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law.
- Make certain that Certified firms participate in procurement opportunities and remove all barriers which might hinder full participation.
- Promote the utilization of DMWBEs in all types of DCTA contracts and procurement activities.
- Assist with the development of DMWBE firms so that they can compete effectively in the public and private business sectors.
- Provide appropriate and flexible policy decisions to ensure financial success for DMWBEs.

### General Program Requirements

To ensure effectiveness, and in accordance with required FTA guidelines (CFR 49, Part 26.25); DCTA must have a DBE Liaison Officer, who shall have direct, independent access to the Chief Executive Officer. The Officer shall be responsible for implementing all aspects of the DMWBE program.

The DMWBE Director should be equivalent in status to other Departmental Directors and be an active member of the Senior Management Team. Additionally, the DMWBE Director should have adequate staff available to effectively administer the program. The Director and designated staff should interface with all departments to achieve the mission of the program.

#### Organizational Placement

The Disadvantaged Minority and Women Business Enterprise Program (DMWBE) Director will solely be responsible to implement, manage and operate the DMWBE Office. Again, the Director of the DMWBE Office should report to the Chief Executive Officer. The Office must have its own budget, allowing for salaries, outreach, travel, merits, training, and other functions necessary to the Department's long-term success. The DMWBE Office will be responsible for developing and delivering DMWBE training to all Agency Personnel, especially staff involved in the procurement process.

This includes contract staff, internal audit, and upper management within the Agency. Moreover, all new employees will receive DMWBE training during new employee orientation. The Office will be responsible for developing and administering Agency DMWBE Policies and Procedures and must be allowed to report and remedy DMWBE violations.

#### Recommended Staffing

Ultimate responsibility for implementation of the DMWBE Program rests with the Chief Executive Officer. The Chief Executive Officer delegates oversight and implementation of the DCTA DMWBE Program to the DMWBE Director. Implementation and administration of the DMWBE Program is assigned to the DMWBE Director, the chief staff position in the DMWBE Office. Below is the recommended structure of the DMWBE office.



As reflected, the Director is the primary administrative, management, and professional level position within the DMWBE Office. Other individuals assist the Director in operating, monitoring, and enforcing the DMWBE program guidelines. Suggested duties and responsibilities for the Director and other positions within the Department are provided below. Individuals in these positions will devote full time to developing, implementing, managing, and monitoring DCTA's DMWBE Program. Key obligations include information dissemination on available business opportunities enabling DMWBEs to successfully bid on and participate in DCTA procurements.

### Separation of Duties

The DMWBE Office is a stand-alone (not isolated) department, equivalent to other departments in authority, budget availability, management, and operation of duties.

#### Inter-Agency Coordination

The entire Agency is responsible for the perception, performance, and achievements of the DMWBE Program. Regular coordination between the DMWBE Office and other divisions will ensure that DMWBE goals are established prior to advertisement, and that all DMWBE utilization efforts are submitted in a timely manner prior to contract award. The Compliance Specialist in the DMWBE Department and other relevant departments will assist in investigations of contractor non-compliance with DMWBE provisions following contract award and execution.

The DMWBE Office will periodically conduct training sessions with department personnel throughout the Agency to advise them of the DMWBE Program, its impact on the procurement process, and their responsibilities for assisting in the implementation and operational success of this program.

### POSITIONS AND ROLES

## Director, DMWBE Office - Key Responsibilities

The Director, DMWBE Office develops and implements strategies and organizational activities designed to achieve the Disadvantaged Minority and Women Business Enterprise Program (DMWBE) mission and projects. The Director must be highly effective in establishing and maintaining communication and working relationships with internal staff and representatives of the community, media, business, and civic organizations. In addition, the Director must have a familiarity with general procurement practices, Federal Transportation Authority (FTA) regulations, and be knowledgeable of Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) guidelines and Texas state laws relating to Minority contracting. Specific duties and responsibilities of the Director, DMWBE Office include, but are not limited to, the following:

### A. DMWBE Program Development

- Develop, implement, and monitor the DCTA's DMWBE Program in accordance with the DMWBE Program Manual.
- Establish the objectives for the Program and communicate this information to Agency personnel as it relates to meeting DMWBE contract specific goals established for procurements.
- Analyze DMWBE goals monthly and evaluate the overall effectiveness of the DCTA's DMWBE Utilization Program.
- Develop and review DMWBE status reports.
- Issue a monthly report to the Chief Executive Officer for presentation to the Board.
- Handle preparation and presentation of all departmental required reports.

#### **B. Strategic Planning**

- Implement an open communication strategy with the media, civic groups, business leaders, relevant governmental entities and other agencies.
- Establish a contracting program within the DCTA's Construction Management, Finance and Operations departments to ensure opportunities are easily accessible in the acquisition of all goods and services.
- Develop an annual budget and strategic plan for the DMWBE Office.
- Plan and oversee the implementation of progressive outreach programs, policies, systems, and procedures.
- Plan and prepare daily to ensure an effective DMWBE Program remain in existence to increase contracting opportunities resulting in financial saving for DCTA.

#### C. Administration and Finance

- Provide overall direction and manage the activities of the Office, including administration, coordination and the development of policies, procedures, and programs to address potential problems or future issues encountered.
- Oversee all planning and programming related to the office in accordance with the DMWBE Program financial and operating plans and other needs of the organization.
- Manage functions/programs including planning, organizing, and monitoring budget, contracts, resources, procurement of goods and services, and program effectiveness.
- Develop and implement any administrative requirements needed, including preparing policy statements, developing new procedures and reviewing contract specifications.
- Develop, recommend, and maintain the DMWBE Office fiscal budget within the approved limitations set forth in the Agency budget.
- Supervise office staff and other resources and perform all Human Resource Management functions within the Department.

### D. Public and Community Outreach

DCTA - MODEL DMWBE Program

- Establish and maintain effective working relationships with members of specialized groups interested in the DMWBE Programs and with others with whom cooperation and coordination is essential.
- Maintain close contact with all senior managers of other departments that interface with DMWBE matters, such as Procurement, Planning, Construction, Finance and Operations.
- Provide directions and advice to the Senior Management Team relating to DMWBE issues.
- Create and develop an agenda for a DMWBE Program Advisory Committee comprised of business-related organizations and individual leaders in the DMWBE Community.
- Interface with a variety of professional, community and civic organizations within the local jurisdiction.
- Represent the DMWBE Program in public appearances with the news media, and before professional, and civic organizations.
- Develop, direct, and publish information, concerns, issues and other DMWBE related information in a quarterly newsletter.

### Administrative Assistant – Key Duties

The Administrative Assistant report directly to the DMWBE Program Director. The duties and responsibilities of the Administrative Assistant include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Coordinate with Procurement to establish Contract specific goals on all procurements.
- Develop and operate a comprehensive DMWBE outreach program.
- Provide vendor list of DMWBE firms for all purchases identified as "small purchases".
- Attend, participate and lead the DMWBE presentation at all Prebid meetings.
- Supervise DMWBE activities related to information systems, operations and purchasing.
- Ensure DMWBE vendor-listing updates and maintain vendor listing in relevant databases.
- Assist with development of a variety of division policies and procedures.
- Interface with the Regional Certification process.
- Assist with monitoring of construction and operational contracts as needed.
- Serves as a resource and liaison between DMWBE Program activities, management officials, employees, and external contacts to provide advice, assistance, and directions.
- Monitor and promote an understanding of the programs, contract compliance policies, procedures, and guidelines.
- Assist in writing and editing a quarterly DMWBE newsletter.
- Prepare a variety of reports, correspondence, and monthly DMWBE expenditure reports.
- Remain current on new industry trends, methods, and technology.
- Assist the Director, DMWBE Office and perform other duties as assigned.

### Compliance Specialist – Key Duties

The Compliance Specialist report directly to the DMWBE Program Director. The duties and responsibilities of the Compliance Specialist include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Utilizing the existing B2G Now support system, establish, and maintain an effective Contract Compliance Program and Operational Manual.
- Supervise all DMWBE activities related to operating an effective information system process to ensure all vendors are in daily compliance with DMWBE goal achievements.
- Ensure monthly compliance with DMWBE subcontract payments.
- Assist with development of a variety of division policies and procedures to maintain an effective Contract Compliance program.
- Monitor all construction, purchases and operational contracts, identify any problem areas, and recommend actions to correct inadequacies to Director, DMWBE Office.
- Serves as a resource and liaison between DMWBE Program activities, management officials, employees and external contacts to provide advice, assistance, and directions.
- Promote an understanding of the DMWBE program Contract Compliance policies, procedures, and guidelines to all Agency Personnel.
- Assist with and participate with the DMWBE outreach program as needed.
- Prepare a variety of reports, correspondence, and monthly DMWBE Compliance and participation reports for presentation to the Director and Board.
- Remain current on new industry trends, methods, and technology.
- Assist with the quarterly DMWBE newsletter as needed.
- Assist the Director, DMWBE Office and perform any other duties as assigned.

# DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY DETAILED EXPANDED LEVEL PROJECT REQUEST FORM

(To be completed for all Expanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

		PROJECT DETAILS	
Project Name: Facilities N	Management		Project Ranking: HIGH
Project Manager: Kristina Ho	olcomb		Phone: 972-316-6113
Department: Deputy CE	<u>O</u>		Location: All DCTA Facilities
Department Departy CL			Edeation. Mr. Deliviraenties
Desired project timing:	Start Date:	October 1, 2021	Completion Date: September 30, 2025
		DESCRIPTION/JUSTIF	
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING REQ		itional documentation a	s necessary
personnel for assessing the existing improvement projects, implement management of contractors. DCTA operations expertise to fully imple	g maintenance p ation of the Fac A needs the func ement the facilit	orograms for the rail and illities Management Plational skill sets of asseties management plan.	ies Management and consulting support nd bus facilities, prioritization of the facility an, general support of DCTA facility assets and et management consulting and facility
WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO HAN			
DDTC and BOM. Large, technical p laborers/contractors, have gone u function required for the ROMF.	roject needs, su nfilled. Rail Ope	ich as HVAC and othe erations works with th	to provide basic maintenance and repairs at r high priority projects that require skilled se rail contractor, but there is an audit
WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF THIS PE			
			g more to repair in the long-term, in addition to ies. DCTA needs a contractor on hand to

implement the facilities management plan to ensure the state of good repair of all DCTA-owned facility assets.

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION

\*Attach additional documentation as necessary

WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING) HAVE YOU EVALUATED FOR USE IF NO ADDITIONAL RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?

RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?	
We would continue leveraging existing non-technica	ll maintenance staff.
L Will the request provide additional revenu	E?
The request will not provide additional revenue.	<del>-</del> ·
· ·	
L**DATA SUPPORTING THE REOUEST	WILL BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED**
PROJI	ECT COST ESTIMATE
	ct relates to construction/remodeling, please attach all supporting
(	documents/plans.
TIME	OF PROJECT COSTS
Fiscal Year	GOF PROJECT COSTS  2022 Amount \$ 100,000
Fiscal Year	2023 Amount \$ 100,000
Fiscal Year	2024 Amount \$ 110,000
Fiscal Year	2025 Amount \$ 120,000
Total Pro	ject Cost Estimate \$ 430,000
	NDING SOURCES - GRANTS
*If the project is funded by a specific	grant, please specify the grant number & amount below
Grant Number:	Amount: \$
Grant Number.	Amount. 3
Grant Number:	Amount: \$

#### ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any foreseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

	Annual INCREASE in	Annual DECREASE in
	Operating Costs	Operating Costs
Maintenance Costs/Services:		
Supplies Required:		
Utility Costs:		
Salary Costs (FT/PT - # of Positions):		
Benefit Costs:		
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):		
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -
_		
Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated:	\$	-

PROJECT ANALYSIS		
Operating:		
Capital: Useful Life (Years):		
*Complete additional information if capital   Justification:		
*Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating budget. Maintenance that substantially improves/extends the life of the original asset can be capitalized.		
BUDGET OFFICE AUTHORIZATION		
DATE RECEIVED: APPROVED AMOUNT:		

PROJECT NOTES:

Page 84



#### **EXHIBIT A**

# Facilities Management Support Task Order Scope of Work

**Summary:** Provide Facilities Management and consulting support personnel for assessing the existing maintenance programs for the rail and bus facilities, prioritization of the facility improvement projects, implementation of the Facilities Management Plan, general support of DCTA facilities assets and management of contractors.

Resourcing: Initial resourcing will require the functional skill sets of asset management consulting and facility operations expertise.

Resource	Phase 1 - 6 weeks	Phase 2 - 4 weeks	Phase 3 – 2 weeks
Asset Management	Top down review of the asset inventory, definition of future state and project roadmap (50%	Costing of defined projects (25% utilization)	Technical memorandum development (25% utilization)
	utilization)		
Facility Operations & Maintenance	Bottom up review of maintenance records on all assigned facilities, policies, and operating procedures (50% utilization)	Review of policies and procedures (25% utilization)	Technical memorandum development (25% utilization)

#### Scope of Work:

#### Task Order No. 1

- Review existing Facilities Maintenance and Condition Assessment records for Rail and bus facility assets. Assets include: Rail Maintenance Facility, Bus Operations & Maintenance Facility, Downtown Denton Transit Center, Hebron Station, Highland Village Station, MedPark Station, Old Town Station,
- Identify asset inventory list based on the FM/Condition Assessment.
- Conduct interviews with key stakeholders to determine priority projects for both Rail and Bus facility assets.
- Define the future state through visioning and project definition with key stakeholders
  - One meeting with each Stakeholder Group over 2 days.

- Utilizing industry costing projections establish project budgets and duration with projected values being available by the opening of the budget cycle in May
- Review maintenance records and perform a bottoms' up audit for both Rail and Bus facility assets.
- Review existing maintenance contracts on the bus facility assets identifying any deficiencies or opportunities in language enhancement and contract administration
- Define gaps in current maintenance program
- Develop Scope of Work for Task Order No. 2 based on above.

#### **Deliverables**

Deliverable to be a list of projects, their projected values, and their projected duration in priority order Technical Memorandum detailing the facility roadmap.

**Duration:** May 1, 2021 – June 30, 2021.

# **EXHIBIT B**

# Facilities Management Support Task Order No. 1

# **Time and Materials Fee**

Item	Burdened Rate	Hours	Total
Asset Manager/PM	\$162.08	180	\$29,174.31
AM Analyst	\$85.94	180	\$15,469.11
Facilities Maintenance Manager	\$108.10	180	\$19,458.00
QAQC Manager	\$198.86	50	\$9,843.00
Direct Costs *			\$560.00
Total			\$74,604.27
* Allowance for 50 miles 2 per week 10 weeks			

Filename: DCTA Facilities Management Services\_Exhibit A-B\_Task Order 1.docx Directory: U:\BLDG\Miami Beach Monorail\Design\Basis of Design\Stations -

Volume 3\Final Draft

Template:

m

Title: Subject:

Author: Sachin Kunagalli

Keywords: Comments:

Creation Date: 4/8/2021 12:11:00 PM

Change Number: 3

Last Saved On: 4/9/2021 12:27:00 PM

Last Saved By: Zreet, Allan W. Total Editing Time: 6 Minutes

Last Printed On: 4/9/2021 12:27:00 PM

As of Last Complete Printing Number of Pages: 3

Number of Words: 435 (approx.)

Number of Characters: 2,481 (approx.)

# DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY DETAILED EXPANDED LEVEL PROJECT REQUEST FORM

(To be completed for all Exanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

	PROJECT DETAILS	
Project Name: DCTA	Title VI Program Update	Project Ranking: HIGH
Project Manager: Tim P	alermo	Phone: 972-316-6099
Department: Plann	ing and Development	Location: System Wide
Desired project timing:	Start Date: August 2021`	Completion Date: June 1, 2022
	PROJECT DESCRIPTION/JUSTII *Attach additional documentation a	
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING		20 1100000001
the next required July 31, 2022 associated with the policy as service monitoring including standards will also be used to 2021. The agency's Transform represent a unique converger especially regarding operating impacts or disproportionate	2. During the course of updating the progresself as prepare updates to DCTA's system access, availability, span of service, and distribution inform the agencies updated Long Range nation Initiative and its transition to a microce of actions which will likely influence the grandards and policies and how the progresself.	odated Title VI program every three (3) years with ram, staff will update the socioeconomic data in-wide operating standards and policies used in stribution of transit amenities. These updated is Service Plan which is planned to begin in Fall cotransit on-demand service delivery model the direction of the Title VI Program Update; gram is used to determine possible disparate lice changes and siting of new support facilities.
served communities - especia	am is a valuable tool to guide evaluation c ally those with limited English proficiency. HIS PROJECT WAS NOT FUNDED?	of major service changes and in reaching under-
Failure to comply with federa	al regulations may put the agency in jeopa	rdy of receivng federal Section 5307 urban

formula funds and may make the agency ineligible to seek funding through competitive grant programs.

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION

	cumentation as necessary			
WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING) HAVE YOU EVALUATED FOR USE IF NO ADDITIONAL				
RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?				
There are no other funds included in the existing FY21 or FY	722 budget for this project.			
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REVENUE?				
Na				
**DATA SUPPORTING THE REQUEST WILL	BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED**			
	OST ESTIMATE			
· ·	es to construction/remodeling, please attach all supporting			
aocume	ents/plans.			
TIMING OF PF	ROJECT COSTS			
Fiscal Year 2021				
Fiscal Year 2022	Amount \$ 75,000.00			
Fiscal Year	Amount			
Fiscal Year Total Project Co	Amount   5   150,000.00			
Total Project Co	150,000.00			
PROJECT FUNDING	S SOURCES - GRANTS			
*If the project is funded by a specific grant, p	lease specify the grant number & amount below			
Crant Number	Amounts &			
Grant Number:	Amount: \$			
Grant Number:	Amount: \$			
L				

Annual DECREASE in

Operating Costs

#### ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any forseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

Annual INCREASE in

Operating Costs

Maintenance Costs/Services: Supplies Required:	
Utility Costs:	
Salary Costs (FT/PT - # of Positions):	
Benefit Costs:	
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):	
TOTAL	\$ -
Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated	
PROJECT A	ANALYSIS
	ife (Years):
Complete additional information if capital Just Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating oudget. Maintenance that substantially inproves/extends the life of the original asset can be capitalized.	stification:
BUDGET OFFICE A	AUTHORIZATION
DATE RECEIVED:	APPROVED AMOUNT:

PROJECT NOTES:

# DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY DETAILED EXPANDED LEVEL PROJECT REQUEST FORM

(To be completed for all Exanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating

programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)					
		PROJECT DETAILS			
Project Name: GoZ	one Mobilization		Project Ranking: Hi	gh	
Project Manager: Adri	enne Hamilton		Phone:		
Department: Marl	keting and Communica	tions	Location:		
Desired project timing:	Start Date:	October 1, 2021	Completion Date:	September 30, 2022	
PROJECT DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION  *Attach additional documentation as necessary					
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING	G REQUESTED?				
The agency is requesting additional funding to promote the launch of GoZone on-demand rideshare service as detailed in Via Task Order #1 (base service, Phase I add-ons, Phase IIA add-ons and Phase IIB add-ons).					

Below are key budget items to support FY'22 GoZone mobilization efforts:

- Digital and Print Advertising
- Professional Services
- Printing
- Microsite Platform Service
- Postage
- Promotional Supplies
- Infrastructure Maintenance

### WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO HANDLE THE ISSUE UNTIL NOW?

- Reallocated savings in FY'21 Marketing and Communications budget
- Revised FY'21 Marketing and Communications campaigns to accommodate new GoZone messaging
- Leveraged professional services funding available in the FY'21 Bus Operations budget

#### WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF THIS PROJECT WAS NOT FUNDED?

DCTA would not be able to:

- Successfully promote the launch of GoZone
- Educate passengers and the community at large
- Develop GoZone marketing collateral
- Update existing branding assets that showcase fixed-route service
- Conduct effective community outreach activities

- Implement required Title VI public involvement for future GoZone phases
- Print new fare media types
- Remove existing infrastructure (blade signs, benches, etc.)

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION

\*Attach additional documentation as necessary

WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING) HAVE YOU EVALUATED FOR USE IF NO ADDITIONAL RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?

The following needs can be accommodated in the proposed FY'22 budget and have not been included in the ELP:

- Brand ambassador services for outreach events
- Graphic design services
- Signage installation
- Collateral and signage printing
- Event sponsorships
- Email marketing
- Social media platform software
- Storage of promotional items
- RideDCTA.net service site map revision
- Staff administration

#### WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REVENUE?

Funding to support the launch, ongoing messaging and future public involvement for GoZone services will assist in driving ridership to align with Via's ridership projections estimated at 2.7M to 4.1M within the first four years of service, assuming the launch of all add-on services (Via Task Order #1).

Via's ridership projections will result in an increase of fare revenue collection.

#### \*\*DATA SUPPORTING THE REQUEST WILL BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED\*\*

#### PROJECT COST ESTIMATE

\*Attach detailed breakdown of costs. If the project relates to construction/remodeling, please attach all supporting documents/plans.

#### TIMING OF PROJECT COSTS

Fiscal Year	2022	Amount	\$	389,650.00
Fiscal Year	2023	Amount		-
Fiscal Year	2024	Amount		-
Fiscal Year	2025	Amount		-
Total Project Cost Estimate			Ċ	290 (50 00

Total Project Cost Estimate \$ 389,650.00

#### PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES - GRANTS

	lease specify the grant number & amount below
Grant Number:	Amount: \$
Grant Number:	Amount: \$
*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is relincreased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any forseen co.	RATING IMPACT  ect on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or lated to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including st savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs at or reduced staff associated with an IT project.
Maintenance Costs/Services: Supplies Required: Utility Costs: Salary Costs (FT/PT - # of Positions): Benefit Costs: IT Requirements (Software & Hardware): TOTAL Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated	
PROJECT	ANALYSIS
	Life (Years):ustification:
BUDGET OFFICE	AUTHORIZATION
DATE RECEIVED:  PROJECT NOTES:	APPROVED AMOUNT:

## **GoZone Mobilization Budget Proposal**

ELP Supporting Exhibit Documentation

	oZone Mobilization Budget for FY ober 2021 – September 2022)	22	
Infras	tructure Maintenance (590-50317)		
Blade Signs	323 in total (\$100 estimated removal cost for each stop)	\$32,000	FY'22 - \$32,000 Outyears - will come back the board to address
Benches	54 in total (\$300 estimated removal cost for each stop)	\$16,200	FY'22 - \$16,200 Outyears - will come back the board to address
Shelters	30 in total (\$2,000 estimated removal cost for each stop)	\$60,000	FY'22 - \$60,000 Outyears - will come back the board to address
Trash Cans	48 in total (\$400 estimated removal cost for each stop)	\$19,200	FY'22 - \$30,000 Outyears – will come back the board to address
Directs	10%	\$12,800	N/A
Contingency	20%	\$25,500	N/A
	TOTAL BUDGET	\$165,700	
	Advertising (140-50302)		
Local Digital Advertising (Web, Mobile, Native, Social and Email)	Daily ads in approved media outlets/third-party digital ad platforms (promotional and public involvement)	\$60,000	FY'22 - \$60,000 Outyears - will come back t the board to address
Local Print Advertising (Print Ads, Inserts, Direct Mailers, etc.)	Monthly ads featured and/or distributed in approved ad mediums (promotional and public involvement)	\$40,000	FY'22 - \$40,000 Outyears - will come back the board to address
Nextdoor Ad Center	CPC (cost per click) is \$2 and CPM (cost per 1,000 impressions) is \$8	\$30,000	FY'22 - \$30,000 Outyears – will come back the board to address
	TOTAL BUDGET	\$130,000	
Pro	ofessional Services (140-50309)  Replace existing fixed-route assets		
Photoshoot Project (Two Days) and Video Shoot (One or Two Days)	Photoshoot (one time cost every 4 years) - \$38,000  • External photographer (\$14,000)  • Talent management (\$7,500)  • Virtual talent casting (\$17,000)  Video (one time cost every 4 years - \$15,000  • External videographer (\$6,000)  • Talent management (\$3,000)  • Film/video editing (\$6,000)	\$53,000	FY'22 - \$53,000 Outyears – will come back the board to address
Terra Translations	Language translations for new GoZone print and digital marcom and public involvement materials	\$1,500	FY'22 - \$1,500 Outyears - will come back the board to address
	TOTAL BUDGET	\$54,500	
	Printing (140-50311)		•
Print Projects	Will be accommodated within proposed FY'22 budget	\$0	Outyears – budget as needed
	Printing (150-50311)		•
Fare Media	New fare media types	\$12,000	Outyears - will come back t the board to address
Com	munity Involvement (140-50312)		Outyears - will come back t
GoZone Kick-Off Event	Launch event expenses	\$10,000	the board to address
Co	omputer Software (140-50313)		EV/22 60.750
Social PinPoint	Annual fee for online engagement platform	\$8,750	FY'22 - \$8,750 Outyears - will come back the board to address
	Postage (140-50445)		EV/20 AF
Postage	General public involvement mailings	\$500	FY'22 - \$500 Outyears - \$500 per year
Pro	omotional Supplies (140-50420)		T
Promotional Materials	GoZone launch event and social media giveaways	\$8,000	FY'22 - \$8,000 Outyears - will come back the board to address
Gift Cards	GoZone launch event and social media giveaways	\$200	FY'22 - \$200 Outyears - will come back t the board to address
	TOTAL BUDGET	\$8,200	
	FY'22 ELP PROPOSED TOTAL COST	\$389,650	

# DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY DETAILED EXPANDED LEVEL PROJECT REQUEST FORM

(To be completed for all Expanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

PROJECT DETAILS	S	
Crowd Control - Law Enforcement	Project Ranking:	
Robert J. Garza	Phone:	956-466-8375
North Texas Mobility Corporation	Location:	DDTC
Start Date: July 1, 20	21 Completion Date:	
	Robert J. Garza North Texas Mobility Corporation	Robert J. Garza Phone: North Texas Mobility Corporation Location:

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION

\*Attach additional documentation as necessary

#### WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING REQUESTED?

In an effort to provide a higher authorized trained law enforcement armed/unarmed that assist and protect the facility assets, environment, and DCTA/NTMC staff at the Downtown Denton Transit Center (DDTC). Special professionally trained event and crowd control law enforcement who are highly trained to deal with the event environment, both large and small. DDTC crowd control security requires a keen observation of multiple potential incidents. Contractor will provide event & crowd control security guards that are highly trained to deal with crowds and react with a decisive responsiveness to prevent escalation of any incident before it gets out of hand.

DDTC law enforcement staff are required to be experienced with access control, executive/staff protection, crowd management, parking control, lobby area direction and any event security requirements.

#### WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO HANDLE THE ISSUE UNTIL NOW?

Currently, there is unarmed security assistance for DDTC and BOM facilities. The BOM security is more of a no trespassing, asset monitoring, and overnight security assistance that has been working well. The security at DDTC lacks the experience and authority needed to assist in controlling aggressive or threatening individuals that visit the DDTC lobby area. In fact, in the past some visitors are not necessarily clients but wanting to be in a cool air-conditioning area to lay down and sleep. The current security try to address these individuals but without success. Due to the pandemic we have been able to control the lobby for visitors wanting to purchase tickets only. The lobby and restroom facilities are closed for the general public.

#### WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF THIS PROJECT WAS NOT FUNDED?

If this project is not funded we run the risk of unable to control aggressive and threatening incidents that arise from the lack of crowd control experience. We also run the risk of loss of paying clients that may find these situations disturbing or a health hazard. The facility, restrooms, lobby, equipment and outside areas can be damaged causing more expenses to repair, replace, clean, paint and/or remove damaged items. And, lastly the staffing currently feels unsafe working under previous conditions.

### PROJECT DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION

\*Attach additional documentation as necessary

WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING) HAVE YOU EVALUATED FOR USE IF NO ADDITIONAL RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?

RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?
Ccurrent security guard contract will be discontinued and replaced with the new proposed law enforcement services. CURRENT FUNDING: ANNUAL CONTRACT - \$48.780; EST. NEW LAW ENFORCEMENT CONTRACT: \$101,600 (Based on
current contract for Rail Service); FIRST YEAR COST DIFFERENCE: \$52,820. Anticipate a 3% increase each year.
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REVENUE?
No, it provides safety, loss prevention, and protecting facility and other assets.
**DATA SUPPORTING THE REQUEST WILL BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED**
PROJECT COST ESTIMATE
*Attach detailed breakdown of costs. If the project relates to construction/remodeling, please attach all supporting documents/plans.
TIMING OF PROJECT COSTS
TIMING OF PROJECT COSTS

Fiscal Year	2022	Amount	\$ 101,600
Fiscal Year	2023	Amount	\$ 104,652
Fiscal Year	2024	Amount	\$ 107,792
Fiscal Year	2025	Amount	\$ 111,025
Total Project Cost Estimate			\$ 425,069

PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES - GRANTS  *If the project is funded by a specific grant, please specify the grant number & amount below			
Grant Number:	Amount: \$		
Grant Number:	Amount: \$		

#### ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any foreseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

Annual INCREASE in Annual DECREASE in

	Operating Costs	Operating Costs	
Maintenance Costs/Services:			
Supplies Required:			
Utility Costs:			
Salary Costs (FT/PT - # of Positions):			
Benefit Costs:			
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):			
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -	
Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated:			
PROJECT	ANALYSIS		
Operating:			
Capital: Useful L	ife (Years):		
*Complete additional information if capital ∕→→Ju	stification:		
*Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating budget. Maintenance that substantially improves/extends the life of the original asset can be capitalized.			
BUDGET OFFICE	AUTHORIZATION		
DATE RECEIVED:	APPROVED AMOUNT:		

PROJECT NOTES:

# DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY DETAILED EXPANDED LEVEL PROJECT REQUEST FORM

(To be completed for all Expanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

	,	<u> </u>		
	PROJECT DETAILS			
Project Name:	Mobility Service Representatives	Project Ranking:	High	
Project Manager:	Rusty Comer	Phone:	972-966-5107	
Department:	Bus Operations	Location:	DDTC	
Desired project timing:	Start Date: October 1, 2021	Completion Date:	Ongoing	
	PROJECT DESCRIPTION/JUSTIF *Attach additional documentation a			
WHY IS THIS PROJECT	BEING REQUESTED?			
With the proposed expanded service hours and days under consideration for the GoZone services, staff felt it was necessary to have customer service available to assist with trip planning and booking for all days and hours of service.				

service as the call center currently only operates from 7am-7pm Monday through Friday and 8am to 4pm on Saturday.

This request is for two additional full-time Mobility Service Representatives to cover expanded days and hours of

#### WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO HANDLE THE ISSUE UNTIL NOW?

There hasn't been a need for these additional positions until now based on the current service hours. Currently the services do not require staff to be available to schedule trips for passengers as they can simply walk to an existing bus stop and catch a bus along the route. The proposed services will require the phone system be operational for all hours in which service is running. To effectively and efficiently operate the call center to accommodate the proposed services, this minimum staffing addition is needed.

#### WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF THIS PROJECT WAS NOT FUNDED?

There would be substantial problems for both the Customer Service team and the passengers. The main problem would be that there wouldn't be enough manpower to cover the proposed service hours. If there are not enough employees to cover the proposed hours of service, which would put the current employees into high quantities of overtime and result in lack of performance. The other problem is that without minimum staffing needs being met, passengers wishing to call in to book their trips will not have a way to do so on the proposed GoZone service past the current operating hours of 7am-7pm Monday-Friday and 8am-4pm on Saturday.

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION

\*Attach additional documentation as necessary

WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING) HAVE YOU EVALUATED FOR USE IF NO ADDITIONAL

RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?	······································				
There are no other funds included in the	ne FY22 budget for th	ese positio	ns.		
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITION	NAL REVENUE?				
Not directly; however, with efficient m book more trips for the proposed GoZ passengers utilizing the service and this	one services. Taking s will directly impact	more calls a revenue.	and bookir	ig more trips thei	refore result in more
**DATA SUPPORTING	THE REQUEST WILL I	SE REQUIRE	D AND SF	IOULD BE ATTAC	CHED
*Attach detailed breakdown of co				deling, please attad	ch all supporting
	TIMING OF PR	OIFCT COS	TS		
Fiscal Year Fiscal Year Fiscal Year Fiscal Year	2022	Amount Amount Amount Amount	\$	96,003	
	Total Project Co PROJECT FUNDING			96,003	
*If the project is funde	ed by a specific grant, pl			umber & amount be	elow
Grant Number:			Amount: \$	;	
Grant Number:			Amount: \$		

#### ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any foreseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

	Annual INCREASE in	Annual DECREASE in
	Operating Costs	Operating Costs
Maintenance Costs/Services:		
Supplies Required:		
Utility Costs:		
Salary Costs (FT/PT - $\#$ of Positions):	\$ 63,514	
Benefit Costs:	\$ 32,489	
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):		
TOTAL	\$ 96,003	\$ -
Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated:		

PROJECT ANALYSIS	
Operating:	
Capital: Useful Life (Years):	
*Complete additional information if capital   Justification:	
*Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating budget. Maintenance that substantially improves/extends the life of the original asset can be capitalized.	

	BUDGET OFFICE AUTHORIZATION
DATE RECEIVED:	APPROVED AMOUNT:
PROJECT NOTES:	

# DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY DETAILED EXPANDED LEVEL PROJECT REQUEST FORM

(To be completed for all Expanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

		PROJECT DETAILS	
Project Name: Integra	ited Fare Payment (FY	′21 Rollover)	Project Ranking: FY21 Rollover
Project Manager: Marisa	Perry		Phone: 972-316-6093
Department: Finance	e		Location:
Desired project timing:	Start Date:	October 1, 2021	Completion Date: September 30, 2023
		ESCRIPTION/JUSTIFIC	
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING I		ional decamentation as	
to better track ridership trends systems could also feature fare This project has been on hold	s, reduce in-house case capping and integra pending results from ce. Once new service	sh collections, and imposed tion with DART's fare the Transformation In the levels have been estable.	nitiative and now the proposed launch of ablished, DCTA will re-assess fleet needs in
WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO F	HANDLE THE ISSUE U	NTIL NOW?	
	•	•	counted in-house and transported to the bank to change, as they cannot issue change to a
L What Would Happen if th	IS PROIECT WAS NO	T FUNDED?	
	e the current fare bo	xes, but without the e	ifficiencies noted above and without the ability re than one transit agency).

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION

\*Attach additional documentation as necessary

WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING) HAVE YOU EVALUATED FOR USE IF NO ADDITIONAL RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?

Grant funding of \$250,000 including 50,000 Transportation Development Credits is available for this project, which would cover roughly 40% of the project cost. This project is included in the current Long Range Financial Plan and proposed FY22 capital budget.
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REVENUE?
No, but this project should result in lower operating costs associated with cash counting and deposit transportation.
**DATA SUPPORTING THE REQUEST WILL BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED**

#### PROJECT COST ESTIMATE

\*Attach detailed breakdown of costs. If the project relates to construction/remodeling, please attach all supporting documents/plans.

#### TIMING OF PROJECT COSTS

Fiscal Year	2022	Amount	\$ 300,000
Fiscal Year	2023	Amount	\$ 300,000
Fiscal Year		Amount	
Fiscal Year		Amount	
Total Project Cost Estimate		\$ 600,000	

#### PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES - GRANTS

\*If the project is funded by a specific grant, please specify the grant number & amount below

Grant Number: 1X-2020-123-00	Amount: \$	<b>\</b>	250,000
Grant Number:	Amount: \$		

#### ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any foreseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

	Annual INCREASE in	Annual DECREASE in
	Operating Costs	Operating Costs
Maintenance Costs/Services:		
Supplies Required:		
Utility Costs:		
Salary Costs (FT/PT - # of Positions):		
Benefit Costs:		
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):		
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -
Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated:		

PROJECT ANALYSIS	
Operating:	
Capital: X Useful Life (Years):	7
*Complete additional information if capital   Justification:	Capital assets include card validators and backend software/hardware.
*Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating budget. Maintenance that substantially improves/extends the life of the original asset can be capitalized.	

BUDGET OFFICE AUTHORIZATION			
DATE RECEIVED:	APPROVED AMOUNT:		
PROJECT NOTES:			

# DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY DETAILED EXPANDED LEVEL PROJECT REQUEST FORM

(To be completed for all Exanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

		PROJECT DETAILS		
Project Name: PTC 6	1406.1 Implementatior	n Rollover	Project Ranking: Hig	h
Project Manager: Rony	Philip		Phone: 972	2-966-5103
Department: Rail O	perations		Location: Rai	l OMF
Desired project timing:	Start Date:	October 1, 2021	Completion Date:	September 30, 2022
		ESCRIPTION/JUSTIFI		
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING	requested?			
This project is for the federall	v mandatorv Positive	Train Control (PTC) ir	nplementation that was ac	thieved by the
December 31, 2020 mandate. I	•	, ,	·	•
project budget needs to be ro	lled over to FY22 for	project completion.		
WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO	handle the issue u	NTIL NOW?		
The existing PTC system comp	oleted extended Rever	nue Service Demonsti	ration (RSD) mode and rec	eived final approval
from the Federal Railroad Adn	ninistration December	r, 2020. The need for	enhancements was identif	ied during prolonged
testing.	IIC DDOIECT WAS NO	T FLINIDED3		
WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF TH	IIS PROJECT WAS NO	I FUNDED!		1

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION

*Attach additional documentation as necessary			
WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING)	•		
RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?			
PTC implementation project is in the midst of completing c	ontract deliverable requirements.		
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REVENUE?			
NO **DATA SURPORTING THE REQUEST WILL	BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED**		
TOTAL SUFFORTING THE REQUEST WILL	BE REQUIRED AIND SHOOLD BE ATTACHED		
PROJECT CO	OST ESTIMATE		
	es to construction/remodeling, please attach all supporting		
docume	nts/plans.		
TH 4N IC OF PD	OUT COSTS		
TIMING OF PR Fiscal Year 2022	Amount \$ 597,000.00		
Fiscal Year	Amount S 397,000.00		
Fiscal Year	Amount		
Fiscal Year	Amount		
Total Project Co	ost Estimate \$ 597,000.00		
	SOURCES - GRANTS  lease specify the grant number & amount below		
The project is funded by a specific giant, pe	rease speerly the grant hamber a amount below		
Grant Number: TX-95-X079-00	Amount: \$ \$ 477,600.00		
Grant Number:	Amount: \$		

#### ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any forseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

	Annual INCREASE in	Annual DECREASE in	
	Operating Costs	Operating Costs	
Maintenance Costs/Services:			
Supplies Required:			
Utility Costs:			
Salary Costs (FT/PT - # of Positions):			
Benefit Costs:			
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):			
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -	
Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated			
PROJECT ANALYSIS			

PROJECT ANALYSIS		
Operating:		
Capital: X Useful Life (Years): 10		
*Complete additional information if capital   Justification:		
*Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating budget. Maintenance that substantially inproves/extends the life of the original asset can be capitalized.		
BUDGET OFFICE AUTHORIZATION		

	BUDGET OFFICE AUTHORIZATION	
DATE RECEIVED:	APPROVED AMOUNT:	]
PROJECT NOTES:		

# DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY DETAILED EXPANDED LEVEL PROJECT REQUEST FORM

(To be completed for all Exanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

		PROJECT DETAILS	<u> </u>	
Project Name: FY21	PTC 61406.2 Enhancem	ents Rollover	Project Ranking: Hi	gh
Project Manager: Rony	Philip		Phone: 97	2-966-5103
Department: Rail (	Operations		Location: Ra	il OMF
Desired project timing:	Start Date:	October 1, 2021	Completion Date:	September 30, 2022
		ESCRIPTION/JUSTIF		
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING		ional documentation a.	s necessary	
Transit systems nationwide a	re baying to adjust the	ir cehadulas ta incar	oorato Positivo Train Cont	eral (PTC) tachnology
Transit systems nationwide a PTC makes the system safer b	• •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		, ,
Control (E-ATC) system used would involve raising the exis	•	•	•	•
increased track speeds. DCTA	•			
Federal Railroad Administrati	•		•	and requires a 20%
local match. Requesting rollover of remaining FY21 capital funds to FY22.  WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO HANDLE THE ISSUE UNTIL NOW?				
TI DTC .	1. 1 1.15	<b>.</b>	··· (DCD)	. 10. 1
The existing PTC system comfrom the Federal Railroad Ad	•		, ,	
testing.				01 0
WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF T	HIS PROJECT WAS NO	T FUNDED?		
The inherent delays caused b	y PTC implementation	would continue to h	nave adverse effects on pa	ssenger commute

*Attach additional documentation as necessary		
WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING) HAVE YOU EVALUATED FOR USE IF NO ADDITIONAL		
RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?		
This project will be funded by an 80% reimbursable Consoli	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
, , , ,	ge Financial Plan and proposed FY22 capital budget in order	
to understand the financial impact. Project will be presente	d to the Board for review.	
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REVENUE?		
No		
	BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED**	
PROJECT CO	OST ESTIMATE	
*Attach detailed breakdown of costs. If the project relate	es to construction/remodeling, please attach all supporting	
docume	nts/plans.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	OJECT COSTS	
Fiscal Year 2022	Amount \$ 4,851,820.00	
Fiscal Year	Amount	
Fiscal Year	Amount	
Fiscal Year	Amount	
Total Project Co	ost Estimate \$ 4,851,820.00	
PROJECT ELINIDING COLUDGES CRANITS		
PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES - GRANTS  *If the project is funded by a specific grant, please specify the grant number & amount below		
The project is funded by a specific grant, p.	rease speerly the grant number a amount below	
Grant Number: FRA CRISI Grant	Amount: \$ \$ 3,881,456.00	
State Harrison Front State	,eaa. ‡ 5,001, 150.00	
Grant Number:	Amount: \$	
2. 2		

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any forseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

Annual INCREASE in Annual DECREASE in

	Operating Costs	Operating Costs	
Maintenance Costs/Services:			
Supplies Required:			
Utility Costs:			
Salary Costs (FT∕PT - # of Positions):			
Benefit Costs:			
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):		1.	
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -	
Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated			
PROJECT	ANALYSIS		
Operating:			
Capital: X Useful	Life (Years): 10		
*Complete additional information if capital ————————————————————————————————————	ustification:		
*Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating budget. Maintenance that substantially inproves/extends the life of the original asset can be capitalized.			

BUDGET OFFICE AUTHORIZATION		
DATE RECEIVED:	APPROVED AMOUNT:	
PROJECT NOTES:		

(To be completed for all Exanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

	, 0	•		
		PROJECT DETAILS		
Project Name: E	Brownfield Remediation 6	1605 Rollover	Project Ranking: Hi	gh
Project Manager:			Phone:	
Department:			Location:	
Desired project timing:	Start Date:	October 1, 2021	Completion Date:	September 30, 2022
		DESCRIPTION/JUSTIF		
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BE		lional documentation a	s Hecessary	
unpermitted landfill. In 2 concerns. DCTA received Assessment. The assessmuse of ground water. The This requires a Municipal and DCTA is waiting on polosure certificate.	019, DCTA began a project of an Environmental Protection that been completed as site must be officially clossified Designation (MSD) froublic meetings that the Complete of th	t to remove surface d tion Agency (EPA) grad and found no actional osed with the Texas C from the City of Lewis City is required to cond	project. The Rail O&M facil debris from the vacant prop int to complete a Phase 2 E ble contaminants other that commission on Environmen ville. All appropriate docur duct. Once that is complet	perty because of safety Environmental an some restrictions to ntal Quality (TCEQ). ments have been filed
WHAT HAVE YOU DONE	E TO HANDLE THE ISSUE (	JNTIL NOW?		_
Designation (MSD) from to but the original project s	the City of Lewisville. This chedule allowed up to 18	requires public meet months to complete	es final documentation and tings that have been delaye the paperwork with the St	ed due to COVID-19,
WHAT WOULD HAPPEN	IF THIS PROJECT WAS NO	OT FUNDED?		
partnering with the City	of Lewisville to obtain a "I	Municipal Site Designa	Phase 2 testing has been c ation" and then close the s able, we will not be able to	site with TCEQ. The

there may be restrictions on future use.

*Attach additional documentation as necessary		
WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING) HAVE YOU EVALUATED FOR USE IF NO ADDITIONAL		
RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?		
\$178,200 of the project cost was funded by an EPA grant. As		
balance of the project with local funds. All available grant n	· ·	
Requested project has been included in the Long Range Final	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
understand the financial impact. Project will be presented to	o the Board for review.	
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REVENUE?		
No		
	BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED**	
PROJECT CC	OST ESTIMATE	
*Attach detailed breakdown of costs. If the project relate	es to construction/remodeling, please attach all supporting	
docume	nts/plans.	
TIMING OF PR	<u> </u>	
Fiscal Year 2022	Amount \$ 20,000.00	
Fiscal Year	Amount	
Fiscal Year	Amount	
Fiscal Year	Amount	
Total Project Co	st Estimate \$ 20,000.00	
DROUGHT FUNDING	COLIDOTE CDANTS	
	SOURCES - GRANTS lease specify the grant number & amount below	
The project is funded by a specific giant, pe	ease speeny the grant hamber a amount below	
Grant Number: EPA/BF-01F37901-0 (depleted)	Amount: \$ \$ 178,200.00	
State Hambert Larry Br Strattor of (depleted)	7.11104114 4 170,200.00	
Grant Number:	Amount: \$	

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any forseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

	Annual INCREASE in	Annual DECREASE in
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Operating Costs	Operating Costs
Maintenance Costs/Services:		
Supplies Required:		
Utility Costs:		
Salary Costs (FT/PT - # of Positions):		
Benefit Costs:		
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):		
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -
_		
PROJECT	ANALYSIS	
Operating: X		
Capital: Useful I	_ife (Years):	]

	BUDGET OFFICE AUTHORIZATION
DATE RECEIVED:	APPROVED AMOUNT:
PROJECT NOTES:	

→Justification:

\*Complete additional information if capital \_

life of the original asset can be capitalized.

\*Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating budget. Maintenance that substantially inproves/extends the

(To be completed for all Exanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

PROJECT DETAILS	
Project Name: Stadler Vehicle Wrap Program	Project Ranking: High
Project Manager: Rony Philip	Phone: 972-966-5103
Department: Rail Operations	Location: Rail OMF
Desired project timing: Start Date: October 1, 2021	Completion Date: September 30, 2022
PROJECT DESCRIPTION/JUSTII *Attach additional documentation a	
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING REQUESTED?	
The A-train Stadler vehicles are 10 years old and in need of an exterior invehicles compared to the cost of vinyl wraps. Vinyl wraps are more co	·
lifespan to paint. Requesting funding to wrap one Stadler vehicle as a t	
WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO HANDLE THE ISSUE UNTIL NOW?	
DCTA does not have a painting facility to paint the trains. Fire code respectively.	
vehicles. Estimated cost to install paint booth at Rail facility \$400,000. \$100,000.	Estimated cost to paint one Stadler vehicle
WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF THIS PROJECT WAS NOT FUNDED?	
A-train fleet will continue in service with diminished aesthetic appeal.	Perception of service quality could be

	cumentation as necessary	
WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING)	•	
RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?		
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REVENUE?		
No		
	BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED**	
	OST ESTIMATE	
	es to construction/remodeling, please attach all supporting ents/plans.	
	,	
	ROJECT COSTS	
Fiscal Year 2022 Fiscal Year	Amount \$ 45,000.00 Amount \$ -	
Fiscal Year	Amount	
Fiscal Year	Amount	
Total Project Co	ost Estimate \$ 45,000.00	
PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES - GRANTS		
*If the project is funded by a specific grant, please specify the grant number & amount below		
. [		
Grant Number:	Amount: \$	
Grant Number:	Amount: \$	
	+	

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any forseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

	Annual INCREASE in	Annual DECREASE in
	Operating Costs	Operating Costs
Maintenance Costs/Services:		
Supplies Required:		
Utility Costs:		
Salary Costs (FT/PT - # of Positions):		
Benefit Costs:		
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):		
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -
Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated		
PROJECT	ANALYSIS	
Operating: X		

Useful Life (Years):

→Justification:

Capital:

life of the original asset can be capitalized.

\*Complete additional information if capital

\*Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating budget. Maintenance that substantially inproves/extends the

	BUDGET OFFICE AUTHORIZATION
DATE RECEIVED:	APPROVED AMOUNT:
PROJECT NOTES:	

(To be completed for all Exanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

		PROJECT DETAILS	
Project Name: Swing	master Rail Brush Mac	chine	Project Ranking: High
Project Manager: Rony F	Philip		Phone: 972-966-5103
Department: Rail O	perations		Location: Rail OMF
Desired project timing:	Start Date:	October 1, 2021	Completion Date: September 30, 202
		ESCRIPTION/JUSTIFI	
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING	requested?		
majority of the components at the unit's lifespan to replace th	re needing replaceme ne unit rather than co This will enhance ou	ent. Staff has determi entinue to repair the u ur ability to polish and	This machine is now 11 years old and the ined that it will be cost efficient at this stage of unit. The new scrubber unit features upgrades d scrub the rails as part of DCTA's shunt 0 total.
WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO H			
be due to its age and design. A program.	As a result, this unit do	oes not perform to th	unit, but the unit is not as efficient as it needs t he standard needed for DCTA's shunt mitigation
WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF TH	IS PROJECT WAS NO	T FUNDED?	
We would spend additional m	aintenance funds on a	a unit with a diminish	ning return on equity. This will degrade DCTA's

*Attach additional documentation as necessary				
WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING) HAVE YOU EVALUATED FOR USE IF NO ADDITIONAL				
RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?	.,,			
None, this is a new funding request.				
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REVENUE?				
No				
**DATA SUPPORTING THE REQUEST WILL	L BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED**			
PROJECT C	COST ESTIMATE			
	tes to construction/remodeling, please attach all supporting			
docum	nents/plans.			
Fiscal Year 202	PROJECT COSTS  2 Amount \$ 95,000.00			
Fiscal Year	2 Amount \$ 95,000.00 Amount			
Fiscal Year	Amount			
Fiscal Year	Amount			
Total Project C	Cost Estimate \$ 95,000.00			
PROJECT ELINIONA	C SOLIDOFS CRANITS			
	G SOURCES - GRANTS please specify the grant number & amount below			
Grant Number:	Amount: \$			
Grant Number:	Amount: \$			

Annual DECREASE in

#### ANNUAL OPERATING IMPACT

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any forseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

Annual INCREASE in

Operating Costs	Operating Costs	
-	\$ -	
ANALYSIS		
ife (Years): 10	]	
stification:		
	\$ - ANALYSIS  ife (Years): 10	\$ - \$ -  ANALYSIS  ife (Years): 10

**BUDGET OFFICE AUTHORIZATION** 

APPROVED AMOUNT:

PROJECT NOTES:

DATE RECEIVED:

(To be completed for all Exanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

PROJECT DETAILS	
Project Name: Rail OMF & Stations Maintenance	Project Ranking: Medium
Project Manager: Rony Philip	Phone: 972-966-5103
Department: Rail Operations	Location: Rail OMF
Desired project timing: Start Date: October 1, 2021	Completion Date: September 30, 2022
PROJECT DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFI *Attach additional documentation as	
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING REQUESTED?	·
The Rail Operations & Maintenance facility and stations are approximate Engineering to prepare a facility assessment of DCTA's facilities. The asset to the following areas: parking lot striping, roof drainage system, exterior protection. Refer to attached Jacobs Engineering assessment. \$66,718 RaTown/HV-LL/MedPark parking lots; \$13,609 DDTC station.	essment identified repairs that need to be done windows, entry door light fixtures and lighting
WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO HANDLE THE ISSUE UNTIL NOW?	
Contracted with Jacobs Engineering to provide assessment of areas that responsible for maintaining the facility subject to the contract \$10,000 the contract	
WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF THIS PROJECT WAS NOT FUNDED?	meshota.
If maintenance continues to be deferred, there is the potential for facilit	ies to not be in compliance with safety and

*Attach additional documentation as necessary WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING) HAVE YOU EVALUATED FOR USE IF NO ADDITIONAL RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?
·
Requested project has been included in the Long Range Financial Plan and proposed FY22 capital budget in order to
understand the financial impact. Project will be presented to the Board for review.
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REVENUE?
No
**DATA SUPPORTING THE REQUEST WILL BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED**
PROJECT COST ESTIMATE
*Attach detailed breakdown of costs. If the project relates to construction/remodeling, please attach all supporting
documents/plans.
documents/plans.
documents/plans.  TIMING OF PROJECT COSTS
TIMING OF PROJECT COSTS
TIMING OF PROJECT COSTS  Fiscal Year 2022 Amount \$ 106,244.00
TIMING OF PROJECT COSTS  Fiscal Year 2022 Amount \$ 106,244.00  Fiscal Year Amount  Fiscal Year Amount  Fiscal Year Amount
TIMING OF PROJECT COSTS  Fiscal Year 2022 Amount \$ 106,244.00  Fiscal Year Amount  Fiscal Year Amount
TIMING OF PROJECT COSTS  Fiscal Year 2022 Amount \$ 106,244.00  Fiscal Year Amount  Fiscal Year Amount  Fiscal Year Amount  Total Project Cost Estimate \$ 106,244.00
TIMING OF PROJECT COSTS  Fiscal Year 2022 Amount \$ 106,244.00  Fiscal Year Amount  Fiscal Year Amount  Fiscal Year Amount  Total Project Cost Estimate \$ 106,244.00  PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES - GRANTS
TIMING OF PROJECT COSTS  Fiscal Year 2022 Amount \$ 106,244.00  Fiscal Year Amount  Fiscal Year Amount  Fiscal Year Amount  Total Project Cost Estimate \$ 106,244.00
Fiscal Year 2022 Amount \$ 106,244.00  Fiscal Year Amount  Fiscal Year Amount  Fiscal Year Amount  Total Project Cost Estimate \$ 106,244.00  PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES - GRANTS  *If the project is funded by a specific grant, please specify the grant number & amount below
TIMING OF PROJECT COSTS  Fiscal Year 2022 Amount \$ 106,244.00  Fiscal Year Amount  Fiscal Year Amount  Fiscal Year Amount  Total Project Cost Estimate \$ 106,244.00  PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES - GRANTS
Fiscal Year 2022 Amount \$ 106,244.00  Fiscal Year Amount  Fiscal Year Amount  Fiscal Year Amount  Total Project Cost Estimate \$ 106,244.00  PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES - GRANTS  *If the project is funded by a specific grant, please specify the grant number & amount below

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any forseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

Annual INCREASE in Annual DECREASE in

	Operating Costs	Operating Costs			
Maintenance Costs/Services:					
Supplies Required:					
Utility Costs:					
Salary Costs (FT/PT - # of Positions):					
Benefit Costs:					
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):					
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -			
Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated					
PROJECT ANALYSIS					
Operating: X					
Capital: Useful L	ife (Years):	]			
*Complete additional information if capital ———Jus	stification:				
*Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating budget. Maintenance that substantially inproves/extends the life of the original asset can be capitalized.					

**BUDGET OFFICE AUTHORIZATION** 

APPROVED AMOUNT:

PROJECT NOTES:

DATE RECEIVED:

(To be completed for all Exanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

		PROJECT DETAILS		
Project Name: FY22 R	ight of Way Mainten	ance	Project Ranking: Hi	gh
Project Manager: Rony F	hilip'		Phone: 97	2-966-5103
Department: Rail Op	perations		Location: Ra	il OMF
Desired project timing:	Start Date:	October 1, 2021	Completion Date:	September 30, 2022
		ESCRIPTION/JUSTIFIC		
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING F		ional documentation as i	necessary	
,				
Railroad crossings at MP 721.9 If when the rail corridor was buil geometry to deteriorate in the standards, crossings are at risk standards, then a speed restrict replacing tub crossings with condisruption and will reduce mail down crossing panels can be required with the current conditions.	t for the A-train. Ove track profile and alig of dropping below cu tion is required. DCTA oncrete lag down cros ntenance costs in the emoved for maintena	er time, these crossings gnment areas. Based or urrent operating stand A, along with rail conti ssing panels will enable e long run. Maintenanc	s have begun to sink which in Federal (49 CFR Part 213 lards. If the crossings drop ractor (Rio Grande Pacifich e the railroad to function the cost is reduced becaus	ch causes the track s) track safety p below the prescribed c), has determined that n with minimal se the concrete lag
WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO H		NTIL NOW?		
DCTA's railroad contractor mo issued based on railroad safety past, when the deterioration re and will not last more than a fe	standards which will epresented an emerge ew years.	l negatively impact ser ency. But, grout injecti	rvice. We have grout inje	cted crossings in the
WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF TH		t funded?		
Maintenance would have to be	e deferred, which wo	uld impact fleet availa	bility for passenger servi	ce and could

negatively impact the agency's eligibility for federal funding.

*Attach additional documentation as necessary				
WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING) HAVE YOU EVALUATED FOR USE IF NO ADDITIONAL				
RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?				
Requested project has been included in the Long Range Finan	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
understand the financial impact. Project will be presented to	the Board for review.			
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REVENUE?	7			
No				
**DATA SUPPORTING THE REQUEST WILL BE	REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED**			
PROJECT COS	T ESTIMATE			
*Attach detailed breakdown of costs. If the project relates				
document	s/plans.			
TIMING OF PRO				
Fiscal Year 2022	Amount \$ 272,800.00			
Fiscal Year	Amount			
Fiscal Year Fiscal Year	Amount			
Total Project Cost	Amount testimate \$ 272,800.00			
TotalTroject Cost	272,000.00			
PROJECT FUNDING S	OURCES - GRANTS			
*If the project is funded by a specific grant, plea				
	, ,			
Grant Number:	Amount: \$			
' <u>l</u>				
Grant Number:	Amount: \$			

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any forseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

	Annual INCREASE in	Annual DECREASE in		
	Operating Costs	Operating Costs		
Maintenance Costs/Services:				
Supplies Required:				
Utility Costs:				
Salary Costs (FT/PT - # of Positions):				
Benefit Costs:				
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):				
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -		
Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated				
PROJECT ANALYSIS				
Operating: X				
Capital: Useful I	Life (Years):			

	BUDGET OFFICE AUTHORIZATION
DATE RECEIVED:	APPROVED AMOUNT:
PROJECT NOTES:	

→Justification:

\*Complete additional information if capital  $\angle$ 

life of the original asset can be capitalized.

\*Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating budget. Maintenance that substantially inproves/extends the

(To be completed for all Exanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

		PROJECT DETAILS		
Project Name: FY22	Stadler Vehicle Mainte	enance	Project Ranking: Hig	gh
Project Manager: Rony	Philip		Phone: 972	2-966-5103
Department: Rail (	Operations		Location: Rai	l OMF
Desired project timing:	Start Date:	October 1, 2021	Completion Date:	September 30, 2022
		ESCRIPTION/JUSTIFIC		
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING	REQUESTED?			
Stadler Rail Vehicles contain establishes a threshold of \$10,000 are the responsibility WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO	,000. Items under \$10,0 of DCTA. Please refer	000 are covered in the to attached list of con	contractor's base contra	act fee. Items over
Normal maintenance continu				
WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF T	HIS PKOJECT WAS NO	I FUNDED!		
Maintenance would have to l	oe deferred, which wou	uld impact fleet availab	oility for passenger servic	ce and could
negatively impact the agency		-		

*Attach additional documentation as necessary			
WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING) HAVE YOU EVALUATED FOR USE IF NO ADDITIONAL			
RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?			
Requested project has been included in the Long Range Fina	ancial Plan and proposed FY22 capital budget in order to		
understand the financial impact. Project will be presented t	o the Board for review.		
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REVENUE?			
No	DE DECLUBED AND CLICUILD DE ATTACHED#		
^^DATA SUPPORTING THE REQUEST WILL	BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED**		
PDOJECT CO	OCT ECTIVALTE		
	OST ESTIMATE  s to construction/remodeling, please attach all supporting		
	nts/plans.		
docarre	nos plans.		
TIMING OF PR	OIFCT COSTS		
Fiscal Year 2022	Amount \$ 1,317,398.00		
Fiscal Year	Amount		
Fiscal Year	Amount		
Fiscal Year	Amount		
Total Project Co			
<b>,</b>	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
PROJECT FUNDING	SOURCES - GRANTS		
	lease specify the grant number & amount below		
Grant Number:			
	Amount: \$		
	Amount: \$		
Grant Number:	Amount: \$ Amount: \$		

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any forseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

Annual INCREASE in Annual DECREASE in

_	Operating Costs	Operating Costs			
Maintenance Costs/Services:					
Supplies Required:					
Utility Costs:					
Salary Costs (FT/PT - # of Positions):					
Benefit Costs:					
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):					
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -			
Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated					
PROJECT /	ANALYSIS				
Operating: X					
Capital: Useful Life (Years):					
*Complete additional information if capital ——  Ju:	stification:				
*Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating budget. Maintenance that substantially inproves/extends the life of the original asset can be capitalized.					

**BUDGET OFFICE AUTHORIZATION** 

APPROVED AMOUNT:

PROJECT NOTES:

DATE RECEIVED:

#### 13. PRICE SCHEDULE

The Price Schedule is attached in Appendix 1. Contractor shall supply rates in the following manner:

- Operations & Dispatch, Vehicles & Facilities Maintenance, Maintenance of Way & Signals/Comms
  - Enter rate for each Fiscal Year from FY17 Rate FY25 Rate in base period and from FY25 Rate – FY30 Rate in Option Period

#### Additional Definitions:

- Train Crew Hours
  - Sum of all hours that railcars operate including scheduled hours, test trains, and maintenance yard movements. This includes Special Trains. NTE hours are provided and if the hours increase in subsequent years, a contract modification will be issued.
  - Hours are to be calculated as the grand total of hours run per consist.
- Car Miles
  - Sum of all scheduled car miles and all other miles that railcars operate including scheduled miles, test trains, and maintenance yard movements. This includes Special Trains. NTE car miles are provided and if the miles increase in subsequent years, a contract modification will be issued.
  - Car Miles are to be calculated as the grand total of miles run per each railcar in the consist. Consists may be comprised of 1 or 2 car train sets. DCTA estimates 75 % of car miles will be operated as 1 car and 25 % as 2 car consists.
- Maintenance of Way Requirements over the Capital Threshold (allowance)
  - The Contractor is responsible for costs up to \$10,000. DCTA is responsible for the cost of capital maintenance items above \$10,000 per occurrence at any location.
- Stadler GTW Maintenance above the Capital Threshold (allowance)
  - The Contractor is responsible for costs up to \$10,000. DCTA is responsible for the cost of capital maintenance items above \$10,000 per occurrence per vehicle.
- Flagging
  - Flaggers shall be GCOR and RWP qualified
- Capital Reserve
  - Prior to each fiscal year, the contractor shall work with DCTA to identify a capital program for the next fiscal year. This shall be negotiated in good faith by both parties based on need. Prior to capital work being performed, the contractor shall obtain written approval from DCTA, and all required procurement procedures shall be met.

Designation	Description	Asset Classification	Base Year Built/Replaced	Base Yr Repl. Cost (\$)	Est. Useful Life (Yrs)	Annual Cost Escalator %	Estimated Repl Year	Estimated Repl/Refurb Cost (\$	) Notes	2022
Stadler Vehicle Overhaul	Stadler Vehicle Interior Refresh	2011, Stadier, GTW DMU 2/6, Diesel-Electric Articulated Rali Vehicle	2011	\$200,000	13-20	3	2024	\$200,000	Vehicles went into service 2011 need to refresh one vehicle interior every year beginning 2024 (3% escalator)	50
Stadler Vehicle Painting	Exterior Vehicle Refresh	2011, Stadler, GTW DMU 2/6, Diesel-Electric Articulated Rail Vehicle	2011			3	2024 - 2034	\$150,000	Vehicles went into service 2011 need to paint one every year beginning 2024 (3% escalator)	\$0
Stadler Vehicle OEM Replacement	Batterles/Compressed Air Systems/Cab HVAC compressors/Fire protection systems/Passenger area HVAC compresors/Pneumatic suspension systems	2011, Stadler, GTW DMU 2/6, Diesel-Electric Articulated Rail Vehicle	2011			з	2020 - 2040	\$320,000	Stadler OEM manual recommended replacement parts (1st Transit specs 3 year interval) — Budget Every Year starting FY20 with 3% escalation	\$339,488
Stadler Vehicle OEM Replacement	Master Controllers	2011, Stadler, GTW DMU 2/6, Diesel-Electric Articulated Rail Vehicle	2011			3	2020 - 2023	\$566,742	Stadler OEM manual recommended replacement parts (1st Transit specs 6 year Interval) — divide 1st Transit total, divide by 4 & avg from FY20 - FY23 with 3% escalation	\$150,314
Stadler Vehicle OEM Replacement	Automatic couplers & bearings/Emergency lighting/Entrance door anti-trap systems & telescopic cylinders/Flange lubricators/Fuel tank & intermediate tank/Ground brushes/Headlights/HVAC units/Machine room doors/Master controllers/Motor trucks/Power convertor-cooling modules & cooling systems/Traller trucks/Windshield wiper drives & seals/Traller & Motor Truck wheelsets and vibration dampers	2011, Stadler, GTW DMU 2/6, Diesel-Electric Articulated Rail Vehicle	2011			3	2020 - 2023	\$2,652,335	Stadler OEM manual recommended replacement parts (1st Transit specs 8 year interval)—divide 1st Transit total, divide by 4 & avg from FY20 - FY23 with 3% escalation	\$703,466
Stadler Vehicle OEM Replacement		: 2011, Stadler, GTW DMU 2/6, Diesel-Electric Articulated Rall Vehicle	2011			3	2021 -2024	\$202,653	Stadler OEM manual recommended replacement parts (1st Transit specs 10 year interval) – divide 1st Transit total, divide by 4 & avg from FY21-FY24 with 3% escalation	\$52,183
Stadler Vehicle OEM Replacement	Automatic couplers/Traction Motors	2011, Stadler, GTW DMU 2/6, Diesel-Electric Articulated Rall Vehicle	2011			3	2031-2036	\$442,403	Stadler OEM manual recommended replacement parts (1st Transit specs 16 year interval) — divide 1st Transit total, divide by 4 & avg from FY31 - FY36 with 3% escalation	\$0
Stadler Vehicle OEM Replacement	Charge air coolers/combination coolers/convertor cooler/Dissel engine	2011, Stadler, GTW DMU 2/6, Diesel-Electric Articulated Rail Vehicle	2011			à	2020 - 2023	\$1,043,616	Stadler OEM manual recommended replacement parts (1st Transit specs 25k service hour interval) divide 1st Transit total, divide by 4 & avg from FY20 - FY23 with 3% escalation	\$276,793
Stadler Vehicle OEM Replacement	Generators/Engine couplings	2011, Stadler, GTW DMU 2/6, Diesel-Electric Articulated Rail Vehicle	2011			3	2031-2036	\$244,415	Stadler OEM manual recommended replacement parts (1st Transit specs 50k service hour interval) – divide 1st Transit total, divide by 4, spread from FY31 - FY36 with 3% escalation	50
Stadler Vehicle DEM Replacement	Brake Overhauls/ABB Boards/Spare Engine/Brake Valves	2011, Stadler, GTW DMU 2/6, Diesel-Electric Articulated Rail Vehicle	2011				2019	\$1,305,765	Current FY19 authorized work	50
Stadler Vehicle Total										\$1,522,244

(To be completed for all Expanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

programs above and beyond the cur	rent service level/budget)
PROJECT DET	AILS
Project Name: DDTC Facility Repairs	Project Ranking:
Project Manager: Rusty Comer	Phone: 972-966-5107
Department: Bus Operations	Location: DDTC
Desired project timing: Start Date: October 1	, 2021 Completion Date: September 30, 2022
PROJECT DESCRIPTION/ *Attach additional document	
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING REQUESTED?	
On July 6, 2012, the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) to develop a rule establish System. FTA has defined transit asset management as a strategic a improving public transportation capital assets effectively through In April of 2019 DCTA contracted with Jacobs Engineering to have of the DCTA owned facilities. The findings from the report for DC East Hickory Street in Denton, Texas, showed a need for regular prehabilitation/replacement plan for many of the fixtures and equal This project performs this year's identified repairs and/or maintenance.	shing a national Transit Asset Management (TAM) and systematic process of operating, maintaining, and a their entire life cycle. It complete facility condition assessments done for all CTA's Downtown Denton Transit Center, located at 604 preventive maintenance as well as a suppose to maintain a State of Good Repair.
WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO HANDLE THE ISSUE UNTIL NOW?	
In years past, funds have been identified from savings throughout funding to properly address the issues seen around the facility. A individual budgets, but those funds have not been sufficient to coconstruction type projects.	dditional operating funds have been added to the
WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF THIS PROJECT WAS NOT FUNDED?	
If this project is not funded, these facility maintenance and repair causing an increase in the cost to perform the repairs or could po	, , ,

\*Attach additional documentation as necessary

WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING) HAVE YOU EVALUATED FOR USE IF NO ADDITIONAL RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?

RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?	
If no additional funding sources are identified, staff will co	ntinue to look for savings in the annual budget to cover these
expenses. However, if savings cannot be identified that car	cover the entire cost of the repairs, the work may not be
able to be completed, leaving the facility in a state of disre	pair.
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REVENUE?	
	ential loss of revenue that would result in the facility or parts
of the facility being unsuitable for use.	eritial loss of revenue that would result in the facility of parts
of the facility being disditable for use.	
**DATA SUBBORTING THE REQUEST WILL	BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED**
DATA 3011 OKTING THE REGOEST WILL	DE REQUIRED AND SHOOLD DE ATTACHED
PROJECT C	OCT FCTIMATE
	OST ESTIMATE es to construction/remodeling, please attach all supporting
	es to construction/remodelling, please attach all supporting ents/plans.
docum	into paris.
TIMING OF DI	
Fiscal Year 2022	ROJECT COSTS Amount \$ 131,618
Fiscal Year	Amount
Fiscal Year	Amount
Fiscal Year	Amount 121 (19
Total Project Co	ost Estimate \$ 131,618
DD O IS OT SUIVED IN	S COLUB CITE COLUMNIC
· ·	SOURCES - GRANTS
^If the project is funded by a specific grant, p	please specify the grant number & amount below
	1
Grant Number:	Amount: \$
	1
Grant Number:	Amount: \$

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any foreseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

	Annual INCREASE in	Annual DECREASE in
	Operating Costs	Operating Costs
Maintenance Costs/Services:		
Supplies Required:		
Utility Costs:		
Salary Costs (FT/PT - # of Positions):		
Benefit Costs:		
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):		
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -
PROJECT	ANALYSIS	
Operating:		
Capital: Useful	Life (Years):	]
*Complete additional information if capital	ustification:	
*Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating		

	BUDGET OFFICE AUTHORIZATION
DATE RECEIVED:	APPROVED AMOUNT:
PROJECT NOTES:	

budget. Maintenance that substantially improves/extends the

life of the original asset can be capitalized.

(To be completed for all Expanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new

programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)						
PROJECT DETAILS						
Project Name: Bus Operations & Maintenance Facility Repairs	Project Ranking:					
Project Manager: Rusty Comer	Phone: 972-966-5107					
Department: Bus Operations	Location: BOM					
Desired project timing: Start Date: October 1, 2021	Completion Date: September 30, 2022					
PROJECT DESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICATION  *Attach additional documentation as necessary						
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING REQUESTED?						
On July 6, 2012, the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century Act (Nother Enderal Transit Administration (FTA) to develop a rule establishing a System. FTA has defined transit asset management as a strategic and system.	national Transit Asset Management (TAM)					

improving public transportation capital assets effectively through their entire life cycle. In April of 2019 DCTA contracted with Jacobs Engineering to have complete facility condition assessments done for all of the DCTA owned facilities. The findings from the report done for DCTA's Bus Maintenance Facility, located at 1101 Teasley Lane in Denton, Texas, showed a need for regular preventive maintenance as well as a

rehabilitation/replacement plan for many of the fixtures and equipment in order to maintain a State of Good Repair. This project performs this year's identified repairs and/or maintenance items.

#### WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO HANDLE THE ISSUE UNITH NOW?

WHAT HAVE TOO DONE TO HANDLE THE 1550E ONTIE NOW:
In years past, funds have been identified from savings throughout the fiscal year leaving staff without the necessary
funding to properly address the issues seen around the facility. Additional operating funds have been added to the
individual budgets, but those funds have not been sufficient to cover the additional planning work needed for larger
construction type projects.

#### WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF THIS PROJECT WAS NOT FUNDED?

If this project is not funded, these facility maintenance and repair activites will be deferred for another year potentially causing an increase in the cost to perform the repairs or could possibly make the facility or parts of it unusable.

\*Attach additional documentation as necessary

WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING) HAVE YOU EVALUATED FOR USE IF NO ADDITIONAL RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?

RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?
If no additional funding sources are identified, staff will continue to look for savings in the annual budget to cover these
expenses. However, if savings cannot be identified that can cover the entire cost of the repairs, the work may not be
able to be completed leaving the facility in a state of disrepair.
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REVENUE?
No, however approving this project could prevent any potential loss of revenue that would result in the facility or parts
of the facility being unsuitable for use.
**DATA SUPPORTING THE REQUEST WILL BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED**
PROJECT COST ESTIMATE
*Attach detailed breakdown of costs. If the project relates to construction/remodeling, please attach all supporting
documents/plans.
TIMING OF PROJECT COSTS
Fiscal Year 2022 Amount \$ 47,912
Fiscal Year Amount
Fiscal Year Amount
Fiscal Year Amount
Total Project Cost Estimate \$ 47,912
PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES - GRANTS
*If the project is funded by a specific grant, please specify the grant number & amount below
Grant Number: Amount: \$
Grant Number: Amount: \$

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any foreseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

Annual INCREASE in Annual DECREASE in

Maintenance Costs/Services: Supplies Required: Utility Costs: Salary Costs (FT/PT - # of Positions): Benefit Costs: IT Requirements (Software & Hardware): TOTAL	Operating Costs \$ -	Operating Costs	
Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated:			
PROJECT	ANALYSIS		
	ife (Years):	]	
BUDGET OFFICE	AUTHORIZATION		
DATE RECEIVED.	APPROVED ANAOLINIT		

PROJECT NOTES:

(To be completed for all Expanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

		PROJECT DETAILS		
Project Name: Back	cup and DR Infrastructur	e Upgrades	Project Ranking:	
Project Manager: Javie	er Trilla		Phone:	972.316.6111
Department: Info	rmation Technology		Location:	All
Desired project timing:	Start Date:	October 1, 2021	Completion Date:	January 31, 2022
	*Attach additi	ESCRIPTION/JUSTIF		
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEIN	G REQUESTED?			
Protecting the agency's data kept secure while staying ali currently operates and cont	gned with our equipme	nt replacement cycl	es, the server and stora	ge infrastructure which
WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO	O HANDI E THE ISSUE U	NTII NOW?		
The agency's data has been technology team has extend extend the useful life of the	protected by servers and led the service contract	d storage purchased	•	
WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF	THIS PROJECT WAS NO	T FUNDED?		
Equipment failure due to ag restorations due to accessin technology delays, therefor	e would result in an inte g data stored in the clo	erruption of DCTA's of ud. Equipment lead		

*Attach additional documentation as necessary					
WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING) HAVE YOU EVALUATED FOR USE IF NO ADDITIONAL					
RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?					
WHILE THE DECOLUSE ADDITIONAL DEVENING					
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REVENUE?					
N/A					
**DATA SUPPORTING THE REQUEST WILL BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED**					
PROJECT COST ESTIMATE					
*Attach detailed breakdown of costs. If the project relates to construction/remodeling, please attach all supporting					
documents/plans.					
TIMING OF PROJECT COSTS					
Fiscal Year 2022 Amount \$ 45,000					
Fiscal Year Amount					
Fiscal Year Amount					
Fiscal Year Amount Transport Amount					
Total Project Cost Estimate \$ 45,000					
PROJECT FUNDING COURSES CRANITS					
PROJECT FUNDING SOURCES - GRANTS					
*If the project is funded by a specific grant, please specify the grant number & amount below					
Grant Number: Amount: \$					
Grant Number.					
Grant Number: Amount: \$					
, and and 4					

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any foreseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

	Annual INCREASE in	Annual DECREASE in
	Operating Costs	Operating Costs
Maintenance Costs/Services:		
Supplies Required:		
Utility Costs:		
Salary Costs (FT/PT - # of Positions):		
Benefit Costs:		
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):		
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -
Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated:		

PROJECT ANALYSIS	
Operating:	
Capital: X Useful Life (Years):	5
*Complete additional information if capital   Justification:	Useful life of servers is 5 years due to reasonable length of service contracts.
*Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating budget. Maintenance that substantially improves/extends the life of the original asset can be capitalized.	

	BUDGET OFFICE AUTHORIZATION	
DATE RECEIVED:	APPROVED AMOUNT:	
PROJECT NOTES:		

(To be completed for all Expanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

		PROJECT DETAILS	
Project Name: Bus (	OMF Network Video Re		Project Ranking: High
		Corder (1171.)	
Project Manager: Javie	r Trilla		Phone: 972.316.6111
Department: Infor	mation Technology		Location: Bus OMF
Department. Junor	Indition recliniology		Location. Bus Oivii
Desired project timing:	Start Date:	October 1, 2021	Completion Date: September 30, 2022
	- BROJECT D	ECOLOTION / II ISTIEI	ICATION
		ESCRIPTION/JUSTIFICTION IN INTERIOR IS IN INTERIOR INTERI	
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING			
	d of useful life. This is a	straightforward repla	ardware was acquired when Bus O&M was lacement to a current model NVR. Cost factors
WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO	) HANDLE THE ISSUE U	NTIL NOW?	
Existing NVR is in place.			
WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF T			
Existing equipment is out of concerns with no access to c	,	supported. Failure o	of aging equipment would lead to safety

	rumentation as necessary
WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING)	•
RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?	TIAVE TOO EVALUATED FOR OSE IF THE ADDITIONAL
TESS STOLES / W.E. / W.T. NO / E.S.	
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REVENUE?	
**DATA SUPPORTING THE REQUEST WILL E	BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED**
PROJECT CO	OST ESTIMATE
	s to construction/remodeling, please attach all supporting
documer	nts/plans.
TIMING OF PRO	
Fiscal Year 2022	Amount \$ 26,000
Fiscal Year Fiscal Year	Amount
Fiscal Year	Amount Amount
Total Project Cos	
rotati roject co.	20,000
PROJECT EUNDING	SOURCES - GRANTS
	lease specify the grant number & amount below
Grant Number:	Amount: \$
Grant Number:	Amount: \$

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any foreseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

	Annual INCREASE in	Annual DECREASE in
_	Operating Costs	Operating Costs
Maintenance Costs/Services:		
Supplies Required:		
Utility Costs:		
Salary Costs (FT/PT - $\#$ of Positions):		
Benefit Costs:		
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):		
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -
Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated:		
		<u>.</u>

PROJECT ANALYSIS	
Operating:	
Capital: X Useful Life (Years)	: 5
*Complete additional information if capital   Justification	:
*Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating budget. Maintenance that substantially improves/extends the life of the original asset can be capitalized.	

	BUDGET OFFICE AUTHORIZATION	
DATE RECEIVED:	APPROVED AMOUNT:	
PROJECT NOTES:		

(To be completed for all Expanded Level Project that include plans for expansion, an increase in service or new operating programs above and beyond the current service level/budget)

	programs above and i	beyond the current se	rvice level/ budget)						
		PROJECT DETAILS							
Project Name: DDTC	Rail Fiber Extention		Project Ranking:	High					
Project Manager: <u>Javier</u>	Trilla		Phone	972.316.6111					
Department: Inforn	nation Technology		Location	DDTC					
Desired project timing:	Start Date:	January 1, 2022	Completion Date	September 30, 2022					
			1	,					
		DESCRIPTION/JUSTIF							
WHY IS THIS PROJECT BEING									
network during its construction underground boring and exter extension will provide higher and access control without lind infrastructure located at othe	The DDTC facility is adjacent to the A-train corridor and fiber optic network, but was not connected to the fiber optic network during its construction. The goal of this project is to connect the facility to the rest of DCTA's fiber network via underground boring and extension of the fiber to the current termination point near the DDTC A-train platform. This extension will provide higher capacity bandwidth to the DDTC that can support future projects such as facility cameras and access control without limiting the existing network. DDTC also depends on this connection to access the server infrastructure located at other DCTA facilities.								
WHAT HAVE YOU DONE TO			1 • 1 11 11						
Connectivity for the last hop wireless connection for the plifecycle and can only handle	ast five years. While t 50% of the bandwidt	this connection has p th available to fiber co	roved reliable, it is read	·					
WHAT WOULD HAPPEN IF TH				11. 4					
DDTC would continue to ope projects that rely on addition VPN tunnels which are only 20	al bandwidth to acco	mplish. Failure of exis		• •					
İ									

*Attach additional doc	cumentation as necessary
WHAT EXISTING FUNDING (POSITIONS/PROGRAMMING)	
RESOURCES ARE APPROVED?	
WILL THE REQUEST PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REVENUE?	
NO	
**DATA SUPPORTING THE REQUEST WILL	BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD BE ATTACHED**
•	
PROJECT CC	OST ESTIMATE
	es to construction/remodeling, please attach all supporting
docume	ents/plans.
TIMING OF PR	
Fiscal Year 2022 Fiscal Year	Amount \$ 125,000 Amount
Fiscal Year	Amount
Fiscal Year	Amount
Total Project Co	
	<u> </u>
PROJECT FUNDING	SOURCES - GRANTS
*If the project is funded by a specific grant, po	lease specify the grant number & amount below
Grant Number:	Amount: \$
Grant Number:	Amount: \$

\*Provide cost estimates relating to the annual impact of this project on the operating budget. For example, increased maintenance or energy costs associated with new facilities. If this project is related to a new or expanded program, provide cost data including increased staff, supplies, software, etc. Include any foreseen cost savings to the operating budget such as reduced energy costs associated with an energy conservation project or reduced staff associated with an IT project.

	Annual INCREASE in	Annual DECREASE in
	Operating Costs	Operating Costs
Maintenance Costs/Services:		
Supplies Required:		
Utility Costs:		
Salary Costs (FT/PT - # of Positions):		
Benefit Costs:		
IT Requirements (Software & Hardware):		
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -
Additional Estimated Revenue to be Generated:		
PROJECT	ANALYSIS	
Operating:		
Capital: Useful I	Life (Years):	]

*Complete additional information if capital	ustification:
*Routine maintenance would be expensed under the operating budget. Maintenance that substantially improves/extends the life of the original asset can be capitalized.	
BUDGET OFFICE	AUTHORIZATION
DATE RECEIVED:	APPROVED AMOUNT:

PROJECT NOTES:

# DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY FY22 Proposed Budget Capital Improvement & Major Maintenance Plan

	Current	Proposed FY 2022	Dunia at LTD	FY 2021	Duanand	Duananad	Duanand	Dunnand	Duanand	Duanand	Anticipated
Project Name	Capital Projects	NEW Capital Projects	Project LTD thru FY 2020	Proposed Revised	Proposed FY 2022	Proposed FY 2023	Proposed FY 2024	Proposed FY 2025	Proposed FY 2026	Proposed FY 2027	Project Total (Thru 2027)
BUS FLEET REPLACEMENT											
Fleet (2020)	\$ 1,062,600	\$ - \$	5 - \$	1,062,600	\$ -	\$ - \$	- 9	<del>-</del>	\$ - :	\$ - !	\$ 1,062,600
Fleet (2021)	1,880,100	-	·	875	-	-	<u> </u>	- -	-	- -	875
FUTURE: Fleet Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	6,000,000
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES/TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENTS											
Integrated Fare Payment	600,000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	600,000
Server & Network Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUTURE: Stadler Laptop Replacement	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	80,000	-	_	80,000
FUTURE: Server & Network Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	350,000
TRANSIT SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS											
Trail Safety Improvements	181,157	-	170,507	10,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	181,157
MAJOR MAINTENANCE ITEMS											
Major Maintenance - Rail (FY21)	2,124,693	-	-	2,124,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,124,693
Major Maintenance - Bus (FY20)	125,000	-	109,470	15,530	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000
NEW: Major Maintenance - Rail (Proposed FY22)	-	1,836,442	-	-	1,836,442	-	-	-	-	-	1,836,442
NEW: Major Maintenance - Bus (Proposed FY22)	-	179,530	-	-	179,530	-	-	-	-	-	179,530
FUTURE: Major Maintenance - Rail	-	-	-	-	-	1,859,543	2,034,860	2,897,164	3,327,187	2,109,209	12,227,963
FUTURE: Major Maintenance - Bus	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	264,203	200,000	200,000	200,000	1,064,203
POSITIVE TRAIN CONTROL											
Positive Train Control Implementation	16,720,141	-	15,913,486	209,655	597,000	-	-	-	-	-	16,720,141
Positive Train Control Enhancements (Phase 2)	5,000,000	-	148,180	-	4,851,820	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
INFRASTRUCTURE ACQUISITION	3,251,990	-	2,605,264	11,745	-	634,981	-	-	-	-	3,251,990
BROWNFIELD REMEDIATION	385,000	-	338,405	26,595	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	385,000
TRANSPORTATION REINVESTMENT PROGRAM (TRIP)											
TRiP Program Funding - FY21	5,914,152	-	-	7,742,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,742,134
NEW: TRiP Program Funding - (Proposed FY22)	-	7,115,848	-	-	7,115,848	-	-	-	-	-	7,115,848
FUTURE: TRiP Program Funding	-	-	-	-	-	8,498,724	7,404,860	6,538,839	-	-	22,442,423
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDG	ET \$ 37,244,833	\$ 9,131,820 \$	5 19,285,312 \$	11,204,477	\$ 14,900,639	\$ 12,693,248 \$	11,253,923	\$ 10,916,003	\$ 4,727,187	\$ 3,509,209	\$ 88,489,999

# DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY FY22 Proposed Budget Budget Detail by Department

Account Number	Account Description		FY 2022 105 Administration	FY 2022 110 Board	FY 2022 120 Finance	FY 2022 130 Planning	FY 2022 140 C&M	FY 2022 170 Human Resources	FY 2022 180 Information Technology	TOTAL FY 2022 G&A
40100 40100 40120	Passenger Revenue (Farebox) \$ Passenger Revenue (VIA Farebox) \$ Contract Revenue \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	-	\$ - \$	- 5	-	\$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ - \$	-
	TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES \$	- \$	- 5	\$ - \$	-	\$ - ;	\$ - <u>;</u>	\$ -	\$ - \$	-
Operating Ex 50110 50120 50130	<b>xpenses</b> Salary & Wages - Regular \$ Salary & Wages - Overtime \$ Training \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	-		- 5	-	\$ 234,076 \$ \$ - \$ \$ - \$	2,413,872 - -
50160 50205 50210 50215	Paid Time Off \$ ER Medicare & Social Security \$ ER Match - Retirement \$ Health Insurance \$	21,041 \$ 20,004 \$	7,652 \$ 7,396 \$	5 - \$ 5 - \$	70,212 67,789	\$ 31,360 \$ \$ 30,272 \$	24,440 S 23,602 S	12,044	\$ 17,291 \$	- 184,653 177,986 417,996
50225 50230 50231	SUTA \$ FUTA \$ Life & Disability Insurance \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	· -	\$ - \$	- 9	-		39,955 - 23,052
50235 50245	Vision \$ Vehicle Allowance \$	- \$ 9,300 \$	- \$ - \$	5 - \$ 5 - \$	6,000	\$ - \$ \$ 3,600 \$	5 - S 5 1,800 S	-	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	20,700
50250 50265	Cell Phone Allowance \$ Dental \$ TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS \$	1,008 \$	1,260 \$	- \$	7,800	\$ 2,904 \$	2,772	1,284		10,428 18,516 <i>3,307,158</i>
50301 50302	Management Services \$ Advertising \$			•					\$ - \$ \$ - \$	- 98,500
50305 50306 50307	Towing \$ Uniforms \$ Service Fees \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	-	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	5 - 5	-	\$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ - \$	18,000
50308 50309 50310	Credit Card Clearing Fees \$ Professional Services \$ General Services \$	182,000 \$ - \$	- \$ 27,300	302,668 \$ \$	146,000 100,000	\$ 50,000 \$ \$ - \$	91,500 S 4,500 S	130,000		33,420 971,368 132,800
50311 50312 50313 50315	Printing \$ Community Involvement \$ Computer & Software Maintenance \$ Legal Fees \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ 8,000 \$	5 - \$ 5 22,258 \$	- 140,136	\$ 1,500 \$ \$ - \$ \$ 5,000 \$ \$ - \$	30,250 S 82,486 S	4,500	\$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ 209,500 \$ \$ - \$	108,800 34,750 467,380 110,400
50316 50317 50318	3rd Party Maintenance \$ Passenger Amenities Maintenance \$ Facilities Maintenance \$	- \$ - \$ - \$	- \$ - \$ 12,550 \$	5 - \$ 5 - \$ 5 - \$	- - -	\$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ - \$	- S	- - - -	\$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ - \$	12,550
50410 50415 50420 50425	Fuel \$ Small Tools, Safety & Supplies \$ Promotional Supplies \$ Office Supplies \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	-	\$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ - \$	- S 15,100 S	1,000	\$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ - \$	- 16,100 10,800
50425 50430 50435 50440	Reference Materials & Books \$ Furniture \$ Computer & Software Supplies \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ 3,000 \$	5 - \$ 5 - \$		\$ 100 \$ \$ - \$ \$ - \$	- 5	-	\$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ 40,000 \$	100 3,000 40,500
50445 50450 50455	Postage \$ Tires \$ Parts \$	200 \$ - \$	2,500 \$ - \$	5 - \$ 5 - \$		\$ - \$ \$ - \$	5,950	-	\$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ - \$	8,650
50456 50515 50520	Fluids \$ Fluids \$ Data & Phone Circuits \$ Water \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ 31,110 \$	5 - \$ 5 - \$	-	\$ - \$	- 5	-	\$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ - \$	31,110
50525 50530 50605	Electricity \$ Other Communications \$ General Liability Insurance \$	- \$ - \$	11,600 \$	5 - \$ 5 - \$	-	\$ - \$	- 5	-	\$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ - \$	11,600
50610 50615	Property Damage Insurance \$ Vehicle Insurance \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	; ; ; ;	840	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	- 5	-	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	840
50620 50625 50630 50635	Crime Liability Insurance \$ Errors & Omission Liability \$ Workers Compensation Insurance \$ Auto Liability \$	- \$ - \$	; - \$ ; - \$	5 - \$ 5 - \$	5,100 3,971	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	- 5	-	\$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ - \$	3,948 5,100 3,971 828
50640 50810 50910	Pollution Liability Coverage \$ Purchased Transportation \$ Dues & Subscriptions \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	5 - \$ 5 - \$	-	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	- 5	-	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	55,242
50915 50920 50925	Registration Fees \$ Travel \$ Mileage Reimbursement \$	9,900 \$ 500 \$	- \$ - \$	3 13,200 \$ 5 1,000 \$	3,413 1,200	\$ 6,980 \$ \$ 1,200 \$	3,150 S	1,200	\$ 2,700 \$ \$ 2,400 \$	31,990 39,343 8,500
50930 50935 50940	Meals - Non Travel \$ Contingency \$ Other Miscellaneous \$	- \$ - \$	; - \$ ; - \$	5 - \$ 5 - \$	-	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	- 5	16,200	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	16,810 - 16,200
50945 51010 51310 51315	Training & Development \$     Operating Leases \$     Depreciation - Rail O&M \$     Depreciation - Land Improvements \$	- \$ - \$	126,200 \$	- \$ - \$	, - -	\$ 2,000 \$ \$ - \$ \$ - \$	4,320 S	-	\$ 4,500 \$ \$ - \$ \$ - \$	37,220 130,520 -
51320 51325	Depreciation - Leasehold Improve \$  Depreciation - F&E \$  Depreciation - Computer & Software \$	- \$ - \$	- \$ - \$	; ; ; ;	-	\$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ - \$	- 5	-	\$ - \$ \$ - \$ \$ - \$	-
51326 51330 51335	Depreciation - Vehicles \$ Depreciation - Rail Assets \$	- \$ - \$	; - \$ ; - \$	- \$ - \$		\$ - \$ \$ - \$	- 5	-	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	- -
51340	Depreciation - Rail Assets ROW \$  TOTAL OPERATING (LESS SALARY & BENEFITS) \$								·	2,461,168
40210	TOTAL FY22 OPERATING EXPENSES \$ ring Revenue (Expense) Investment Income	707,114 \$	396,756 S	\$ 352,726 \$	, ,	\$ 628,890 <u>\$</u>	\$ 879,557	\$ 412,534	\$ 643,381 \$ \$	5,768,326 12,000
40225 40230 40235	Fare Evasion Fee Misc Revenue Refunds & Reimbursements			\$ \$ \$	- - -				\$ \$ \$	- - -
40243 40245 40247	2009 Series Bonds Interest Exp 2011 Series CO Interest Exp 2020 Series Bond Interest Exepense			\$ \$ \$	(309,600) (112,800)				\$ \$ \$	(309,600) (112,800)
40248 40300 40400 40410	2020 Series Cost of Debt Issue Sales Tax Revenue Federal Operating Grant Federal Capital Grant			\$ \$ \$	32,088,804 19,049,131 4,609,056				\$ \$ \$ \$	32,088,804 19,049,131 4,609,056
40413 40414	State Operating Grant State Capital Grant  AL NON-OPERATING REVENUES / (EXPENSES) \$	- 5	<del>.</del> - 5	\$ \$ \$	-	\$ - ;	\$ - <u>;</u>	\$ -	\$ \$	- - 55,336,591

# DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY FY22 Proposed Budget Budget Detail by Department

Account Number	Account Description	FY 2022 200 UNT	FY 2022 701 NTMC UNT	FY 2022 220 Frisco	FY 2022 703 NTMC Frisco	FY 2022 230 CCT	FY 2022 704 NTMC CCT	FY 2022 240 MaaS	FY 2022 500 Bus Admin	FY 2022 700 NTMC Bus Admin	FY 2022 505 Mobility Services	FY 2022 511 Denton Fixed Route	FY 2022 711 NTMC Denton Fixed Route	FY 2022 531 Denton Demand Response	FY 2022 731 NTMC Denton Demand Response
40100 40100 40120	Passenger Revenue (Farebox) Passenger Revenue (VIA Farebox) Contract Revenue	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ 562 \$ - \$ 108,653			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,003 \$ - \$ -		\$ 21,647 \$ \$ 130,203 \$ \$ - \$	-
	TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES			\$ 325,878		\$ 109,215		\$ 208,550		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,003	\$ -	\$ 151,850 \$	<del>-</del>
Operating E 50110	Salary & Wages - Regular		\$ 980,100	\$ - :							. ,	\$ -	\$ 148,976	\$ - \$	168,569
50120 50130	Salary & Wages - Overtime Training				. ,	\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -			
50160 50205	Paid Time Off ER Medicare & Social Security					\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -			,
50210 50215	ER Match - Retirement Health Insurance					•			\$ - \$ -	/	. ,				,
50225	SUTA	\$ -	\$ 2,882	\$ -	\$ 173	\$ -	\$ 9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,422	\$ 8,490	\$ -	\$ 420	\$ - \$	501
50230 50231	FUTA Life & Disability Insurance	\$ -	\$ 22,321	\$ - :	\$ 1,348	•	\$ 62	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 1,944	\$ 4,992		\$ 3,182	\$ - \$	3,886
50235 50245	Vision Vehicle Allowance					\$ - \$ -	•		\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -	•	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	
50250 50265	Cell Phone Allowance Dental			•	*	\$ - \$ -		*	\$ - \$ -		\$ 1,944 \$ 4,392		•	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	
30203	TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	*	\$ 1,604,903			•	•		•		\$ 710,466		\$ 238,776		
50301 50302	Management Services Advertising			\$ - : \$ - :		\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ \$ - \$	
50305 50306	Towing Uniforms					\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -	•		
50307	Service Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,792	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	, -
50308 50309	Credit Card Clearing Fees Professional Services			\$ - ! \$ - !		\$ - \$ -		*	\$ - \$ 229,000	•		\$ - \$ -	•	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	
50310 50311	General Services Printing		•	\$ - :	*	\$ - \$ -	·		\$ 8,664 \$ 18,552		,	\$ - \$ -	•	\$ - \$ \$ 655 \$	
50312	Community Involvement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - :	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	-
50313 50315	Computer & Software Maintenance Legal Fees			\$ - ! \$ - !	\$ -	\$ - \$ -			\$ 107,400 \$ -			\$ 134 \$ -	•	\$ 48,434 \$ \$ - \$	
50316 50317	3rd Party Maintenance Passenger Amenities Maintenance		•	\$ - : \$ - :		\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -	·		\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ \$ - \$	
50318	Facilities Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - :	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 236,380	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	-
50410 50415	Small Tools, Safety & Supplies	\$ 393,304 \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ 1,800	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 37,105 \$ \$ - \$	
50420 50425	Promotional Supplies Office Supplies					\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ 8,400			\$ - \$ -	•	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	
50430	Reference Materials & Books	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - !	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	
50435 50440	Furniture Computer & Software Supplies		\$ -			\$ - \$ -			\$ 1,200 \$ 4,000			\$ - \$ -			- -
50445 50450	Postage Tires					\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ \$ - \$	
50455	Parts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - :	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	-
50456 50515	Fluids  Data & Phone Circuits						•		\$ - \$ 36,300	•		\$ - \$ -			
50520 50525	Water Electricity					\$ - \$ -	·		\$ 24,000 \$ 45,600			\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ \$ - \$	
50530	Other Communications	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,000		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	
50605 50610	General Liability Insurance Property Damage Insurance					\$ - \$ -	·		\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -	•	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	
50615	Vehicle Insurance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	-
50620 50625	Crime Liability Insurance Errors & Omission Liability			\$ - ! \$ - !		\$ - \$ -	·		\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ \$ - \$	
50630 50635	Workers Compensation Insurance Auto Liability				\$ 1,571	\$ - \$ 747	·		\$ - \$ -	•	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 23,153		\$ - \$ \$ 28,424 \$	,
50640	Pollution Liability Coverage	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$ 25,155		\$ - \$	-
50810 50910	Purchased Transportation Dues & Subscriptions						\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -		\$ 3,173,172 \$ \$ - \$	
50915	Registration Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,200	\$ 5,255	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	
50920 50925	Travel Mileage Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	•	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ -		\$ 600	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	-
50930 50935	Meals - Non Travel Contingency			\$ - !		\$ - \$ -	·		\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -	•	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	
50940	Other Miscellaneous	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,240	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	-
50945 51010	Training & Development Operating Leases	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ 4,632		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		-
51310 51315	Depreciation - Rail O&M Depreciation - Land Improvements					\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -	•	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	
51320	Depreciation - Leasehold Improve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	-
51325 51326	Depreciation - FF&E Depreciation - Computer & Software	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ -		-
51330 51335	Depreciation - Vehicles Depreciation - Rail Assets					\$ - \$ -		,	\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ -	•	\$ - \$ \$ - \$	
51340	Depreciation - Rail Assets ROW  TOTAL OPERATING (LESS SALARY & BENEFITS)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - :	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -		<del>-</del>
	TOTAL FY22 OPERATING EXPENSES							\$ 318,177						\$ 3,310,071	
Non-Operate 40210	ting Revenue (Expense)  Investment Income	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,	, <u> </u>		,_30	-,		.,, 20	2,200	, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,.,,	,,==,	)- 29 <del>-</del> 21	
40225	Fare Evasion Fee														
40230 40235	Misc Revenue Refunds & Reimbursements														
40243 40245	2009 Series Bonds Interest Exp 2011 Series CO Interest Exp														
40247	2020 Series Bond Interest Exepense														
40248 40300	2020 Series Cost of Debt Issue Sales Tax Revenue														
40400	Federal Operating Grant														
40410 40413	Federal Capital Grant State Operating Grant														
40414 <i>TOT</i>	State Capital Grant  FAL NON-OPERATING REVENUES / (EXPENSES)	\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - 5	<u> </u>
, 01			•				*	,			,	,		,	

# DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY FY22 Proposed Budget Budget Detail by Department

		FY 2022 532	FY 2022 732	FY 2022 533	FY 2022 733 NTMC	FY 2022	FY 2022 770				FY 2022	TOTAL FY 2022 Bus	TOTAL	TOTAL
Account		Demand	NTMC HV Demand	Demand	Lewisville Demand	570 Customer	NTMC Customer	FY 2022 580	FY 2022 780	FY 2022 590	790 NTMC	Services (DCTA +	FY 2022 Rail	FY 2022 Proposed
Number 40100	Account Description Passenger Revenue (Farebox)	<u> </u>	Response -		Response -	Service	Service \$ -			Maintenance	Maintenance -	<b>NTMC)</b> \$ 100,256	<b>Operations</b> \$ 262,917	<b>Budget</b> \$ 363,173
40100 40120	Passenger Revenue (VIA Farebox)  Contract Revenue							•		\$ - \$ \$ - \$		\$ 210,001 \$ 3,916,935	\$ - \$ -	\$ 210,001 \$ 3,916,935
	TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	\$ 10,120		\$ 85,346		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 4,227,192	\$ 262,917	\$ 4,490,109
Operating Exp	enses													
50110 50120	Salary & Wages - Regular Salary & Wages - Overtime				. ,		. ,					. , ,	\$ 448,137 \$ -	\$ 6,449,049 \$ 231,974
50130	Training	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- !	\$ - :	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	· -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
50160 50205	Paid Time Off ER Medicare & Social Security	•			7,280	\$ - !		•	*	\$ - \$ \$ - \$		\$ 9,268 \$ 280,124	\$ - \$ 34,288	\$ 9,268 \$ 499,065
50210 50215	ER Match - Retirement Health Insurance	•						•		\$ - \$ \$ - \$			\$ 33,102 \$ 71,748	\$ 291,173 \$ 1,757,355
50225	SUTA	\$ -	\$ 38	\$ - \$	288	\$ - :	\$ 8,878	\$ -	\$ 17,910	\$ - \$	23,446	\$ 67,457	\$ 7,440	\$ 114,852
50230 50231	FUTA Life & Disability Insurance	•						•		\$ - \$ \$ - \$		. ,	\$ - \$ 4,020	\$ 17,878 \$ 89,528
50235 50245	Vision Vehicle Allowance							•	, ,	\$ - \$ \$ - \$			\$ - \$ 2,400	\$ 14,053 \$ 27,300
50250	Cell Phone Allowance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- :	· \$ - !	· \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	-	\$ 1,944	\$ 1,728	\$ 14,100
50265	Dental TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS			\$ - \$ \$ - \$		•	,			\$ - \$ \$ - \$	, , , ,	\$ 41,228 \$ 5,665,318	\$ 3,156 \$ 606,019	\$ 62,900 \$ 9,578,495
50301	Management Services	\$ - :	\$ -	\$ - \$	5 - :	\$ - :	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	; -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
50302 50305	Advertising Towing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- :	•	\$ -	•	\$ -	\$ - \$ \$ 4,800 \$	-	\$ 3,000 \$ 4,800	\$ - \$ -	\$ 101,500 \$ 4,800
50306	Uniforms	\$ -	\$ 117	\$ - \$	754	· \$ - :	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,260	\$ - \$	9,900	\$ 26,160	\$ -	\$ 26,160
50307 50308	Service Fees Credit Card Clearing Fees	•	•	\$ - \$ \$ - \$		•		\$ - \$ -	,	\$ - \$ \$ - \$		\$ 42,792 \$ -	\$ 240,000 \$ -	\$ 300,792 \$ 33,420
50309	Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- !	\$ 48,780 !	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	-	\$ 578,556	\$ 155,000	\$ 1,704,924
50310 50311	General Services Printing							\$ - \$ -		\$ 750 \$ \$ 1,200 \$		\$ 37,146 \$ 30,886	\$ 120,000 \$ 21,500	\$ 289,946 \$ 161,186
50312 50313	Community Involvement Computer & Software Maintenance							\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ \$ 22,970 \$		\$ - \$ 234,418	\$ - \$ 35,633	\$ 34,750 \$ 737,431
50315	Legal Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- :	; ; - !	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	-	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 150,400
50316 50317	3rd Party Maintenance Passenger Amenities Maintenance	•						\$ - \$ -		\$ 80,700 \$ \$ - \$		\$ 80,700 \$ -	\$ 1,000 \$ 5,000	\$ 81,700 \$ 5,000
50318	Facilities Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- :	\$ 67,620 !	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,900 \$	-	\$ 319,900	\$ 231,526	\$ 563,976
50410 50415	Fuel Small Tools, Safety & Supplies			\$ 20,386 \$ \$ - \$			\$ - \$ -			\$ - \$ \$ 77,600 \$		\$ 542,027 \$ 79,400	\$ 1,101,600 \$ 500	\$ 1,643,627 \$ 79,900
50420	Promotional Supplies	\$ -		\$ - \$				\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ - 5		\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 16,100
50425 50430	Office Supplies Reference Materials & Books				- :	\$ - :		\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$		\$ 13,336 \$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,136 \$ 100
50435 50440	Furniture Computer & Software Supplies							\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ \$ - \$		\$ 1,200 \$ 11,200	\$ - \$ -	\$ 4,200 \$ 51,700
50445	Postage	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- :	\$ 2,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	-	\$ 3,400	\$ -	\$ 12,050
50450 50455	Tires Parts						\$ - \$ -	•		\$ 78,000 \$ \$ 618,400 \$		\$ 78,000 \$ 618,400	\$ - \$ 1,000	\$ 78,000 \$ 619,400
50456	Fluids							\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,612 \$			\$ -	\$ 24,612
50515 50520	Data & Phone Circuits Water							\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ \$ - \$			\$ 27,000 \$ 77,768	\$ 158,613 \$ 108,768
50525 50530	Electricity Other Communications			\$ - \$ \$ - \$				\$ - \$ -		\$ - \$ \$ - \$		\$ 61,680 \$ 6,000	\$ 160,000 \$ 19,620	\$ 233,280 \$ 25,620
50605	General Liability Insurance						\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$		\$ 0,000	\$ 795,096	\$ 795,924
50610 50615	Property Damage Insurance Vehicle Insurance			\$ - \$ \$ - \$		•	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -		\$ 19,380 \$ \$ - \$		\$ 19,380 \$ -	\$ 93,852 \$ 450,672	\$ 114,072 \$ 450,672
50620	Crime Liability Insurance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- !	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,948
50625 50630	Errors & Omission Liability Workers Compensation Insurance			\$ - \$ \$ - \$		•	•	\$ - \$ -	,	\$ - \$ \$ - \$		\$ - \$ 65,842	\$ - \$ -	\$ 5,100 \$ 69,813
50635	Auto Liability	\$ 2,387			- :	\$ - :			\$ -	\$ 2,556 \$		. ,	\$ 876	\$ 261,564
50640 50810	Pollution Liability Coverage Purchased Transportation			\$ - \$ \$ 1,934,580 \$		•				\$ - \$ \$ - \$		\$ - \$ 5,794,006	\$ 561 \$ 10,834,065	\$ 561 \$ 16,628,071
50910	Dues & Subscriptions									\$ - \$ \$ - \$		\$ 1,320 \$ 7,455	\$ 600 \$ 2,940	\$ 57,162 \$ 42,385
50915 50920	Registration Fees Travel	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- :	\$ - :	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	-	\$ 10,050	\$ 6,120	\$ 55,513
50925 50930	Mileage Reimbursement Meals - Non Travel			\$ - \$ \$ - \$			\$ - \$ -	•	,	\$ - \$ \$ - \$		\$ 600 \$ 12,900	\$ 1,000 \$ 400	\$ 10,100 \$ 30,110
50935	Contingency	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- :	· \$ - !	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
50940 50945	Other Miscellaneous Training & Development			\$ - \$ \$ - \$			\$ - \$ 6,000		*	\$ - \$ \$ - \$			\$ 875 \$ 1,120	\$ 28,315 \$ 70,460
51010	Operating Leases	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- :	\$ 2,220	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	-	\$ 6,852	\$ 2,400	\$ 139,772
51310 51315	Depreciation - Rail O&M Depreciation - Land Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- !	; ; - :		\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ \$ - \$		\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -
51320 51325	Depreciation - Leasehold Improve Depreciation - FF&E	•				•	\$ - \$ -	•	,	\$ - \$ \$ - \$		\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -
51326	Depreciation - Computer & Software	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- :	; \$ - !	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
51330 51335	Depreciation - Vehicles Depreciation - Rail Assets	•				•		•		\$ - \$ \$ - \$			\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -
51340	Depreciation - Rail Assets ROW  TAL OPERATING (LESS SALARY & BENEFITS)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- :	\$ - :	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<u> </u>			\$ 2,006,751									\$ 14,387,724	\$ 26,039,633
Non-Operating	TOTAL FY22 OPERATING EXPENSES g Revenue (Expense)	\$ 239,475	\$ 21,840	\$ 2,006,751 ;	) <i>162,623</i> .	\$ 182,026 .	\$ 449,468 	\$ 20,352	\$ 865,093	\$ 946,868 <u>\$</u>	s 1,087,455	\$ 14,856,059	\$ 14,993,743	\$ 35,618,128
40210 40225	Investment Income Fare Evasion Fee											\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 12,000 \$ -
40230	Misc Revenue											\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
40235 40243	Refunds & Reimbursements 2009 Series Bonds Interest Exp											\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -
40245	2011 Series CO Interest Exp											\$ -	\$ -	\$ (309,600)
40247 40248	2020 Series Bond Interest Exepense 2020 Series Cost of Debt Issue											\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ (112,800) \$ -
40300	Sales Tax Revenue											\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,088,804
40400 40410	Federal Operating Grant Federal Capital Grant											\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 21,759,752 \$ 4,609,056
40413	State Operating Grant State Capital Grant											\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ -
40414 TOTAL	NON-OPERATING REVENUES / (EXPENSES)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - ;	\$	\$	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - ;			\$ - \$ -	\$ 58,047,212

Net Income \$ 26,919,193

# DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY FY22 Proposed Budget Budget Detail by Function

Account Number	Account Description		TOTAL FY 2022 G&A	(DC	TOTAL FY 2022 Bus Services TA + NTMC)	0	TOTAL FY 2022 Rail perations		TOTAL FY 2022 Proposed Budget
40100 40100 40120	Passenger Revenue (Farebox) Passenger Revenue (VIA Farebox) Contract Revenue	\$	- - -	\$ \$ \$	100,256 210,001 3,916,935	\$ \$ \$	262,917 - -	\$ \$ \$	363,173 210,001 3,916,935
	TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	\$	-	\$	4,227,192	\$	262,917	\$	4,490,109
Operating	Expenses								
50110	Salary & Wages - Regular		2,413,872	\$	3,587,040	\$	448,137	\$	6,449,049
50120 50130	Salary & Wages - Overtime Training		-	\$ \$	231,974 -	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	231,974
50160	Paid Time Off	\$	-	\$	9,268	\$	-	\$	9,268
50205 50210	ER Medicare & Social Security ER Match - Retirement		184,653 177,986	\$ \$	280,124 80,085	\$ \$	34,288 33,102	\$ \$	499,065 291,173
50210	Health Insurance		417,986	\$	1,267,611	\$	33,102 71,748	\$ \$	1,757,355
50225	SUTA		39,955	\$	67,457	\$	7,440	\$	114,852
50230 50231	FUTA Life & Disability Insurance		23,052	\$ \$	17,878 62,456	\$ \$	4,020	\$ \$	17,878 89,528
50235	Vision		-	\$	14,053	\$	-	\$	14,053
50245	Vehicle Allowance	•	20,700	\$	4,200	\$	2,400	\$	27,300
50250 50265	Cell Phone Allowance Dental		10,428 18,516	\$ \$	1,944 41,228	\$ \$	1,728 3,156	\$ \$	14,100 62,900
30203	TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	•	3,307,158	\$	5,665,318	\$	606,019	\$	9,578,493
50301	Management Services		-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
50302 50305	Advertising Towing		98,500	\$ \$	3,000 4,800	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	101,500 4,800
50306	Uniforms		-	\$	26,160	\$	-	\$	26,160
50307	Service Fees		18,000	\$	42,792	\$	240,000	\$	300,79
50308	Credit Card Clearing Fees Professional Services		33,420	\$	- E70 EE4	\$ \$	155,000	\$ \$	33,420
50309 50310	General Services		971,368 132,800	\$ \$	578,556 37,146	\$	155,000 120,000	\$ \$	1,704,92 289,94
50311	Printing	- :	108,800	\$	30,886	\$	21,500	\$	161,186
50312	Community Involvement		34,750	\$	-	\$	-	\$	34,750
50313 50315	Computer & Software Maintenance Legal Fees		467,380 110,400	\$ \$	234,418 40,000	\$ \$	35,633	\$ \$	737,43 150,400
50316	3rd Party Maintenance		110,400	\$	80,700	\$	1,000	\$	81,70
50317	Passenger Amenities Maintenance	\$	-	\$	-	\$	5,000	\$	5,000
50318	Facilities Maintenance Fuel		12,550	\$	319,900	\$	231,526	\$	563,97
50410 50415	Small Tools, Safety & Supplies		-	\$ \$	542,027 79,400	\$ \$	1,101,600 500	\$ \$	1,643,62 79,90
50420	Promotional Supplies		16,100	\$	-	\$	-	\$	16,100
50425	Office Supplies		10,800	\$ \$	13,336	\$	-	\$	24,13
50430 50435	Reference Materials & Books Furniture		100 3,000	\$ \$	1,200	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	10 4,20
50433	Computer & Software Supplies		40,500	\$	1,200	\$	-	\$	51,70
50445	Postage		8,650	\$	3,400	\$	-	\$	12,05
50450	Tires		-	\$	78,000	\$	-	\$	78,000
50455	Parts Fluids		-	\$ \$	618,400	\$ \$	1,000	\$ \$	619,400
50456 50515	Data & Phone Circuits		31,110	\$	24,612 100,503	\$	27,000	\$	24,61 158,61
50520	Water		-	\$	31,000	\$	77,768	\$	108,76
50525	Electricity		11,600	\$	61,680	\$	160,000	\$	233,28
50530 50605	Other Communications General Liability Insurance		- 828	\$ \$	6,000	\$ \$	19,620 795,096	\$ \$	25,62 795,92
50610	Property Damage Insurance		840	\$	19,380	\$	93,852	\$	114,07
50615	Vehicle Insurance		-	\$	-	\$	450,672	\$	450,67
50620	Crime Liability Insurance		3,948	\$	-	\$	-	\$	3,94
50625 50630	Errors & Omission Liability Workers Compensation Insurance		5,100 3,971	\$ \$	- 65,842	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	5,10 69,81
50635	Auto Liability		828	\$	259,860	\$	876	\$	261,56
50640	Pollution Liability Coverage		-	\$	-	\$	561	\$	56
50810	Purchased Transportation		-	\$	5,794,006	\$	10,834,065	\$	16,628,07
50910 50915	Dues & Subscriptions Registration Fees		55,242 31,990	\$ \$	1,320 7,455	\$ \$	600 2,940	\$ \$	57,16 42,38
50915	Registration rees Travel		39,343	\$	7,455 10,050	\$	2,940 6,120	\$ \$	42,30 55,51
50925	Mileage Reimbursement		8,500	\$	600	\$	1,000	\$	10,10
50930	Meals - Non Travel		16,810	\$	12,900	\$	400	\$	30,11
50935 50940	Contingency Other Miscellaneous		14 200	\$ ¢	11 240	\$ \$	- 875	\$ \$	יר מר
50940 50945	Other Miscellaneous Training & Development		16,200 37,220	\$ \$	11,240 32,120	\$	875 1,120	\$ \$	28,31 70,46
51010	Operating Leases	\$	130,520	\$	6,852	\$	2,400	\$	139,77
51310	Depreciation - Rail O&M		-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
51315 51320	Depreciation - Land Improvements Depreciation - Leasehold Improve		-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	
51325	Depreciation - Leasenoid Improve Depreciation - FF&E		-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
51326	Depreciation - Computer & Software	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
51330	Depreciation - Vehicles		-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
51335 51340	Depreciation - Rail Assets Depreciation - Rail Assets ROW		-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	
	TOTAL OPERATING (LESS SALARY & BENEFITS)		2,461,168	\$	9,190,741	\$	14,387,724	\$	26,039,63
	TOTAL FY22 OPERATING EXPENSES	\$	5,768,326	\$	14,856,059	\$	14,993,743	\$	35,618,12
	Total FY22 Operating (Less Depreciation)  ARP CALCULATION (Less Passenger Revenues)	\$ \$	5,768,326 3,307,158	\$ \$	14,856,059 2,509,567	\$ \$	14,993,743 7,526,627	\$ \$	35,618,12 13,343,35
•	ating Revenue (Expense)				£,307,30/		1,320,021		
40210 40225	Investment Income Fare Evasion Fee		12,000	\$ \$	<del>-</del> =	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	12,00
40225 40230	Fare Evasion Fee Misc Revenue		-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ \$	
40235	Refunds & Reimbursements		-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	
	2009 Series Bonds Interest Exp		-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	/a -
40243	2011 Series CO Interest Exp 2020 Series Bond Interest Exepense		(309,600)	\$ ¢	-	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	(309,60
40245	2020 series dona interest Exepense		(112,800) -	\$ \$	-	\$	-	\$ \$	(112,80
40245 40247	2020 Series Cost of Debt Issue								22.000.00
40245	2020 Series Cost of Debt Issue Sales Tax Revenue	•	32,088,804	\$	-	\$	-	\$	32,088,80
40245 40247 40248 40300 40400	Sales Tax Revenue Federal Operating Grant	\$	19,049,131	\$	-	\$	-	\$	21,759,75
40245 40247 40248 40300 40400 40410	Sales Tax Revenue Federal Operating Grant Federal Capital Grant	\$ \$ \$		\$ \$	- - -	\$ \$	-	\$ \$	32,088,80 21,759,75 4,609,05
40245 40247 40248 40300 40400	Sales Tax Revenue Federal Operating Grant	\$ \$ \$ \$	19,049,131	\$	- - - -	\$	- - - -	\$	21,759,75

Net Income \$ 26,919,193

# DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY FY22 Proposed Budget Professional & Legal Services Detail

State Legislative Services   S   96,000     Federial Legislative Services (Capital Edge)   S1,000     Potography Board Headshots (Capital Edge)   S1,000     Potography Board Headshots (Capital Edge)   S1,000     Federial Legislative Services (Pollatice)   S1,000     Federial Legislative Services		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		
Pederal Legislative Services (Capital Edge)	100	State Legislative Services	\$	96,000
	100			81,000
101   Facilitator: CEO Evaluation Process	100	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		5,000
Photography Board Headshots	110	·		4,500
Accenture Task Order #2 - Project Management Office	110	Facilitator: Board Visioning Session & Board Workshops		4,500
120         Grant Research, Support & Compliance (Blais)         18.000           120         DBE Support         12,000           120         Financial Advisory Services (Hilltop Securities)         12,000           120         Investment Advisory Services and Continuing Disclosure Reporting (Hilltop Securities)         17,500           120         Consulting, Financial forecasting, Revenue Sharing Agreements & Cost Allocation Model         2,000           120         Sales Tax Analysis & Reporting Service (HdL)         7,500           120         External Audit, National Transit Database Report Review (Plante Moran)         5,000           120         Graphic Design Services - Budget & CAFR         2,000           130         Planning Project Support         50,000           140         Web Services         3,000           140         Report Sensition Stuffing         4,000           140         Agency Translations         3,000           140         Contract Graphic Designer         4,000           170         Compand Ambassador Staffing	110	Photography Board Headshots		2,000
12,000   1	110	Accenture Task Order #2 - Project Management Office		291,668
12,000   Investment Advisory Services and Continuing Disclosure Reporting (Hilltop Securities)   17,500   17,	120	Grant Research, Support & Compliance (Blais)		18,000
17.50	120	DBE Support		12,000
120         Consulting: Financial forecasting, Revenue Sharing Agreements & Cost Allocation Model         22,000           120         Sales Tax Analysis & Reporting Service (HdL)         7,500           120         External Audit, National Transit Database Report Review (Plante Moran)         55,000           120         Graphic Design Services - Budget & CAFR         2,000           130         Planning Project Support         50,000           140         Web Services         34,000           140         Smartmaps (GIS Maps/Timetables)         7,500           140         Brand Ambassador Staffing         18,000           140         Ragency Translations         3,500           140         Contract Graphic Designer         24,000           140         CovilD-19 Brand Ambassador Staffing         4,500           140         Compensation Study Services - Vendor Fee Only         30,000           170         Employee Benefits Broker (Holmes Murphy)         30,000           180         SunGard Consulting Fees         8,000           180         Business Continuity         43,200           180         Business Continuity         43,200           180         Di Frewall Monitoring         43,200           180         Firewall Monitoring	120	Financial Advisory Services (Hilltop Securities)		12,000
120         Sales Tax Analysis & Reporting Service (HdL)         7,500           120         External Audit, National Transit Database Report Review (Plante Moran)         55,000           120         Graphic Design Services - Budget & CAFR         2,000           130         Planning Project Support         50,000           140         Web Services         34,000           140         Smartmaps (GIS Maps,/Timetables)         7,500           140         Brand Ambassador Staffing         18,000           140         Agency Translations         3,500           140         Contract Graphic Designer         24,000           140         COVID-19 Brand Ambassador Staffing         4,500           170         Employee Benefits Broker (Holmes Murphy)         30,000           170         EET raining/SGR Development & Training Employment Processes         30,000           180         SunGard Consulting Fees         8,000           180         Business Continuity         12,000           180         Business Continuity         12,000           180         US Cloud Microsoft Support         6,000           620         Consulting Services: LAN, LTK         150,000           500         Feccilities Maitnenance Engineering Work         90,000     <	120	Investment Advisory Services and Continuing Disclosure Reporting (Hilltop Securities)		17,500
120         External Audit, National Transit Database Report Review (Plante Moran)         55,000           120         Graphic Design Services - Budget & CAFR         2,000           130         Planning Project Support         50,000           140         Web Services         34,000           140         Web Services         7,500           140         Brand Ambassador Staffing         18,000           140         Agency Translations         3,500           140         Contract Graphic Designer         24,000           140         COVID-19 Brand Ambassador Staffing         4,500           170         Employee Benefits Broker (Holmes Murphy)         30,000           170         EE Training/SGR Development & Training Employment Processes         30,000           170         EE Training/SGR Development & Training Employment Processes         8,000           180         Business Continuity         12,000           180         Business Continuity         6,000           180         Firewall Monitoring         43,200           180         US Cloud Microsoft Support         6,000           620         Consulting Services: LAN, LTK         150,000           500         Faccilities Maitnenance Engineering Work         90,000	120	Consulting: Financial forecasting, Revenue Sharing Agreements & Cost Allocation Model		22,000
120         Graphic Design Services - Budget & CAFR         2,000           130         Planning Project Support         50,000           140         Web Services         34,000           140         Smartmaps (GIS Maps/Timetables)         7,500           140         Brand Ambassador Staffing         18,000           140         Agency Translations         3,500           140         Contract Graphic Designer         24,000           140         COVID-19 Brand Ambassador Staffing         4,500           170         Employee Benefits Broker (Holmes Murphy)         30,000           170         Compensation Study Services - Vendor Fee Only         70,000           170         EE Training/SGR Development & Training Employment Processes         30,000           180         Business Continuity         12,000           180         Business Continuity         43,200           180         Firewall Monitoring         43,200           180         Firewall Monitoring         50,000           620         Cloud Microsoft Support         50,000           620         Title VI Fare Equity Analysis         5,000           500         Focsional Studies & Title VI Analysis         67,000           500         Forciessional	120	Sales Tax Analysis & Reporting Service (HdL)		7,500
130         Planning Project Support         50,000           140         Web Services         34,000           140         Smartmaps (GIS Maps/Timetables)         7,500           140         Brand Ambassador Staffing         18,000           140         Agency Translations         3,500           140         Contract Graphic Designer         24,000           140         COVID-19 Brand Ambassador Staffing         4,500           170         Employee Benefits Broker (Holmes Murphy)         30,000           170         Employee Benefits Broker (Holmes Murphy)         30,000           170         Compensation Study Services - Vendor Fee Only         70,000           170         EE Training/SGR Development & Training Employment Processes         30,000           180         SunGard Consulting Fees         8,000           180         Business Continuity         12,000           180         Firewall Monitoring         43,200           180         Firewall Monitoring         50,000           620         Cloud Microsoft Support         6,000           620         Cloud Microsoft Support         5,000           620         Title VI Fare Equity Analysis         5,000           500         Faccilities Maitnenance	120	External Audit, National Transit Database Report Review (Plante Moran)		55,000
140         Web Services         34,000           140         Smartmaps (GIS Maps/Timetables)         7,500           140         Brand Ambassador Staffing         18,000           140         Agency Translations         24,000           140         Contract Graphic Designer         24,000           140         COVID-19 Brand Ambassador Staffing         4,500           170         Employee Benefits Broker (Holmes Murphy)         30,000           170         Compensation Study Services - Vendor Fee Only         70,000           170         EE Training/SGR Development & Training Employment Processes         30,000           180         SunGard Consulting Fees         8,000           180         Business Continuity         12,000           180         Business Continuity         12,000           180         US Cloud Microsoft Support         6,000           620         Consulting Services: LAN, LTK         150,000           620         Consulting Services: LAN, LTK         72,000           500         Fecurity Services         72,000           500         Professional Studies & Title VI Analysis         67,000           500         Facilities Maitnenance Engineering Work         90,000           500 <t< td=""><td>120</td><td>Graphic Design Services - Budget &amp; CAFR</td><td></td><td>2,000</td></t<>	120	Graphic Design Services - Budget & CAFR		2,000
140         Smartmaps (GIS Maps./Timetables)         7,500           140         Brand Ambassador Staffing         18,000           140         Agency Translations         3,500           140         Contract Graphic Designer         24,000           140         COVID-19 Brand Ambassador Staffing         4,500           170         Employee Benefits Broker (Holmes Murphy)         30,000           170         Employee Benefits Broker (Holmes Murphy)         70,000           170         EE Training/SGR Development & Training Employment Processes         30,000           180         SunGard Consulting Fees         8,000           180         Business Continuity         12,000           180         Firewall Monitoring         43,200           180         Firewall Monitoring         6,000           180         US Cloud Microsoft Support         6,000           620         Consulting Services: LAN, LTK         150,000           500         Fecurity Fare Equity Analysis         5,000           500         Fecurity Services         72,000           500         Focisional Studies & Title VI Analysis         67,000           570         Blackstone Security         48,780           NTMC         Temporary Staff Ser	130	Planning Project Support		50,000
140         Brand Ambassador Staffing         18,000           140         Agency Translations         3,500           140         Contract Graphic Designer         24,000           140         COVID-19 Brand Ambassador Staffing         4,500           170         Employee Benefits Broker (Holmes Murphy)         30,000           170         Compensation Study Services - Vendor Fee Only         70,000           170         EE Training/SGR Development & Training Employment Processes         8,000           180         SunGard Consulting Fees         8,000           180         Business Continuity         12,000           180         Firewall Monitoring         43,200           180         US Cloud Microsoft Support         6,000           620         Consulting Services: LAN, LTK         150,000           620         Title VI Fare Equity Analysis         5,000           500         Feccilities Maitnenance Engineering Work         90,000           500         Facilities Maitnenance Engineering Work         90,000           570         Blackstone Security         48,780           NTMC         Temporary Staff Services         11,004,924           NTMC         Temporary Staff Services         17,04,924           NTMC<	140	Web Services		34,000
140       Agency Translations       3,500         140       Contract Graphic Designer       24,000         140       COVID-19 Brand Ambassador Staffing       4,500         170       Employee Benefits Broker (Holmes Murphy)       30,000         170       Compensation Study Services - Vendor Fee Only       70,000         170       EE Training/SGR Development & Training Employment Processes       30,000         180       SunGard Consulting Fees       8,000         180       Business Continuity       12,000         180       Firewall Monitoring       43,200         180       US Cloud Microsoft Support       6,000         620       Consulting Services: LAN, LTK       150,000         620       Title VI Fare Equity Analysis       5,000         500       Professional Studies & Title VI Analysis       67,000         500       Facilities Maitnenance Engineering Work       90,000         570       Blackstone Security       48,780         NTMC       Temporary Staff Services       11,000         NTMC       Temporary Staff Services       11,000         100       General Counsel (NJDHS)       \$ 110,400         NTMC       General Legal Services       40,000	140	Smartmaps (GIS Maps/Timetables)		7,500
140         Contract Graphic Designer         24,000           140         COVID-19 Brand Ambassador Staffing         4,500           170         Employee Benefits Broker (Holmes Murphy)         30,000           170         Compensation Study Services - Vendor Fee Only         70,000           170         EE Training/ SGR Development & Training Employment Processes         30,000           180         SunGard Consulting Fees         8,000           180         Business Continuity         12,000           180         Firewall Monitoring         43,200           180         US Cloud Microsoft Support         6,000           620         Consulting Services: LAN, LTK         150,000           620         Title VI Fare Equity Analysis         5,000           500         Security Services         72,000           500         Professional Studies & Title VI Analysis         67,000           500         Facilities Maitmenance Engineering Work         90,000           570         Blackstone Security         48,780           NTMC         Temporary Staff Services         11,000           NTMC         Temporary Staff Services         11,000           PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL         \$ 1,704,924           Total Counsel (NJDHS) <td>140</td> <td>Brand Ambassador Staffing</td> <td></td> <td>18,000</td>	140	Brand Ambassador Staffing		18,000
140       COVID-19 Brand Ambassador Staffing       4,500         170       Employee Benefits Broker (Holmes Murphy)       30,000         170       Compensation Study Services - Vendor Fee Only       70,000         170       EE Training/SGR Development & Training Employment Processes       30,000         180       SunGard Consulting Fees       8,000         180       Business Continuity       12,000         180       Firewall Monitoring       43,200         180       US Cloud Microsoft Support       6,000         620       Consulting Services: LAN, LTK       150,000         620       Title VI Fare Equity Analysis       5,000         500       Security Services       72,000         500       Focilities Maitnenance Engineering Work       90,000         500       Facilities Maitnenance Engineering Work       90,000         570       Blackstone Security       48,780         NTMC       Annual General Manager Contract       289,776         NTMC       Temporary Staff Services       11,000         LEGAL SERVICES         100       General Counsel (NJDHS)       \$ 110,400         NTMC       General Legal Services       40,000	140	Agency Translations		3,500
170         Employee Benefits Broker (Holmes Murphy)         30,000           170         Compensation Study Services - Vendor Fee Only         70,000           170         EE Training/SGR Development & Training Employment Processes         30,000           180         SunGard Consulting Fees         8,000           180         Business Continuity         12,000           180         Firewall Monitoring         43,200           180         US Cloud Microsoft Support         6,000           620         Consulting Services: LAN, LTK         150,000           620         Title VI Fare Equity Analysis         5,000           500         Security Services         72,000           500         Professional Studies & Title VI Analysis         67,000           500         Facilities Maitnenance Engineering Work         90,000           570         Blackstone Security         48,780           NTMC         Annual General Manager Contract         289,776           NTMC         Temporary Staff Services         11,000           PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL \$ 1,704,924           100         General Counsel (NJDHS)         \$ 110,400           NTMC         General Legal Services         40,000	140	Contract Graphic Designer		24,000
170         Compensation Study Services - Vendor Fee Only         70,000           170         EE Training/SGR Development & Training Employment Processes         30,000           180         SunGard Consulting Fees         8,000           180         Business Continuity         12,000           180         Firewall Monitoring         43,200           180         US Cloud Microsoft Support         6,000           620         Consulting Services: LAN, LTK         150,000           620         Title VI Fare Equity Analysis         5,000           500         Security Services         72,000           500         Forfessional Studies & Title VI Analysis         67,000           500         Facilities Maitnenance Engineering Work         90,000           570         Blackstone Security         48,780           NTMC         Annual General Manager Contract         289,776           NTMC         Temporary Staff Services         11,000           PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL \$ 1,704,924           LEGAL SERVICES           100         General Counsel (NJDHS)         \$ 110,400           NTMC         General Legal Services         40,000	140	COVID-19 Brand Ambassador Staffing		4,500
170       EE Training/SGR Development & Training Employment Processes       30,000         180       SunGard Consulting Fees       8,000         180       Business Continuity       12,000         180       Firewall Monitoring       43,200         180       US Cloud Microsoft Support       6,000         620       Consulting Services: LAN, LTK       150,000         620       Title VI Fare Equity Analysis       5,000         500       Security Services       72,000         500       Professional Studies & Title VI Analysis       67,000         500       Facilities Maitnenance Engineering Work       90,000         570       Blackstone Security       48,780         NTMC       Annual General Manager Contract       289,776         NTMC       Temporary Staff Services       11,000         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL \$ 1,704,924         LEGAL SERVICES         100       General Counsel (NJDHS)       \$ 110,400         NTMC       General Legal Services       40,000	170	Employee Benefits Broker (Holmes Murphy)		30,000
180         SunGard Consulting Fees         8,000           180         Business Continuity         12,000           180         Firewall Monitoring         43,200           180         US Cloud Microsoft Support         6,000           620         Consulting Services: LAN, LTK         150,000           620         Title VI Fare Equity Analysis         5,000           500         Security Services         72,000           500         Professional Studies & Title VI Analysis         67,000           500         Facilities Maitnenance Engineering Work         90,000           570         Blackstone Security         48,780           NTMC         Annual General Manager Contract         289,776           NTMC         Temporary Staff Services         11,000           PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL \$ 1,704,924           PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL \$ 1,704,924           100         General Counsel (NJDHS)         \$ 110,400           NTMC         General Legal Services         40,000	170	Compensation Study Services - Vendor Fee Only		70,000
180         Business Continuity         12,000           180         Firewall Monitoring         43,200           180         US Cloud Microsoft Support         6,000           620         Consulting Services: LAN, LTK         150,000           620         Title VI Fare Equity Analysis         5,000           500         Security Services         72,000           500         Professional Studies & Title VI Analysis         67,000           500         Facilities Maitnenance Engineering Work         90,000           570         Blackstone Security         48,780           NTMC         Annual General Manager Contract         289,776           NTMC         Temporary Staff Services         11,000           PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL \$ 1,704,924           LEGAL SERVICES           NTMC         General Counsel (NJDHS)         \$ 110,400           NTMC         General Legal Services         40,000	170	EE Training/SGR Development & Training Employment Processes		30,000
180         Firewall Monitoring         43,200           180         US Cloud Microsoft Support         6,000           620         Consulting Services: LAN, LTK         150,000           620         Title VI Fare Equity Analysis         5,000           500         Security Services         72,000           500         Professional Studies & Title VI Analysis         67,000           500         Facilities Maitnenance Engineering Work         90,000           570         Blackstone Security         48,780           NTMC         Annual General Manager Contract         289,776           NTMC         Temporary Staff Services         11,000           PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL \$ 1,704,924           LEGAL SERVICES           100         General Counsel (NJDHS)         \$ 110,400           NTMC         General Legal Services         40,000	180	SunGard Consulting Fees		8,000
180       US Cloud Microsoft Support       6,000         620       Consulting Services: LAN, LTK       150,000         620       Title VI Fare Equity Analysis       5,000         500       Security Services       72,000         500       Professional Studies & Title VI Analysis       67,000         500       Facilities Maitnenance Engineering Work       90,000         570       Blackstone Security       48,780         NTMC       Annual General Manager Contract       289,776         NTMC       Temporary Staff Services       11,000         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL       \$ 1,704,924         LEGAL SERVICES         100       General Counsel (NJDHS)       \$ 110,400         NTMC       General Legal Services       40,000	180	Business Continuity		12,000
620       Consulting Services: LAN, LTK       150,000         620       Title VI Fare Equity Analysis       5,000         500       Security Services       72,000         500       Professional Studies & Title VI Analysis       67,000         500       Facilities Maitnenance Engineering Work       90,000         570       Blackstone Security       48,780         NTMC       Annual General Manager Contract       289,776         NTMC       Temporary Staff Services       11,000         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL \$ 1,704,924         LEGAL SERVICES         100       General Counsel (NJDHS)       \$ 110,400         NTMC       General Legal Services       40,000	180	Firewall Monitoring		43,200
620Title VI Fare Equity Analysis5,000500Security Services72,000500Professional Studies & Title VI Analysis67,000500Facilities Maitnenance Engineering Work90,000570Blackstone Security48,780NTMCAnnual General Manager Contract289,776NTMCTemporary Staff Services11,000PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL \$ 1,704,924LEGAL SERVICES100General Counsel (NJDHS)\$ 110,400NTMCGeneral Legal Services40,000	180	US Cloud Microsoft Support		6,000
500         Security Services         72,000           500         Professional Studies & Title VI Analysis         67,000           500         Facilities Maitnenance Engineering Work         90,000           570         Blackstone Security         48,780           NTMC         Annual General Manager Contract         289,776           NTMC         Temporary Staff Services         11,000           PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL \$ 1,704,924           LEGAL SERVICES           100         General Counsel (NJDHS)         \$ 110,400           NTMC         General Legal Services         40,000	620	Consulting Services: LAN, LTK		150,000
Frofessional Studies & Title VI Analysis Facilities Maitnenance Engineering Work S70 Blackstone Security NTMC Annual General Manager Contract Temporary Staff Services  PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL \$ 1,704,924  LEGAL SERVICES  100 General Counsel (NJDHS) NTMC General Legal Services  467,000  48,780  48,780  48,780  PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL \$ 289,776  11,000  \$ 110,400  NTMC General Legal Services  40,000	620	Title VI Fare Equity Analysis		5,000
500       Facilities Maitnenance Engineering Work       90,000         570       Blackstone Security       48,780         NTMC       Annual General Manager Contract       289,776         NTMC       Temporary Staff Services       11,000         PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL \$ 1,704,924         LEGAL SERVICES         100       General Counsel (NJDHS)       \$ 110,400         NTMC       General Legal Services       40,000	500	Security Services		72,000
570Blackstone Security48,780NTMCAnnual General Manager Contract289,776NTMCTemporary Staff Services11,000PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL \$ 1,704,924LEGAL SERVICES100General Counsel (NJDHS)\$ 110,400NTMCGeneral Legal Services40,000	500	Professional Studies & Title VI Analysis		67,000
NTMC Annual General Manager Contract 289,776 NTMC Temporary Staff Services 11,000 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL \$ 1,704,924  LEGAL SERVICES  100 General Counsel (NJDHS) \$ 110,400 NTMC General Legal Services 40,000	500	Facilities Maitnenance Engineering Work		90,000
NTMC Temporary Staff Services 11,000 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL \$ 1,704,924  LEGAL SERVICES  100 General Counsel (NJDHS) \$ 110,400 NTMC General Legal Services 40,000	570	Blackstone Security		48,780
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL \$ 1,704,924  LEGAL SERVICES  100 General Counsel (NJDHS) \$ 110,400  NTMC General Legal Services 40,000	NTMC	Annual General Manager Contract		289,776
LEGAL SERVICES           100         General Counsel (NJDHS)         \$ 110,400           NTMC         General Legal Services         40,000	NTMC	Temporary Staff Services		11,000
100General Counsel (NJDHS)\$ 110,400NTMCGeneral Legal Services40,000		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES TOTAL	\$	1,704,924
100General Counsel (NJDHS)\$ 110,400NTMCGeneral Legal Services40,000		LEGAL SERVICES		
NTMC General Legal Services 40,000	100		\$	110,400
			•	
			\$	150,400

Department	Codes:
------------	--------

100	President/CEO	140	Marketing & Communications	505	Mobility Services
105	Administration	170	Human Resources	620	Rail Operations
110	Board of Directors	180	Information Technology	NTMC	NTMC Bus Operations
120	Finance	500	DCTA Bus Administration		

130 Strategic Planning & Development

### DENTON COUNTY TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY FY22 Proposed Budget Employee Development Detail

	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS (50910)			REGISTRATION FEES (50915)	
100	American Public Transportation Association (APTA) Annual Fee (Increased Dues)	\$ 35,000	100	APTA Legal Affairs Seminar, DC - Legal Counsel \$	800
100	Texas Transit Association Dues	4,000	100	APTA CEO Seminar, location unknown	800
100	Denton Chamber of Commerce	240	100	Irving Transportation Summit	250
100	Lewisville Area Chamber of Commerce	200	100	Lewisville Chamber Luncheons/Events	100
100	Sam's Club	150	100	Denton Chamber Luncheons/Events	100
100	Transit Coalition of North Texas	2,000	105	Online Professional Development Opportunities	2,000
100	Metroplex Mayor's Association	150	110	APTA 2021 TRANSform & EXPO Orlando (Nov '21)	900
100	Quorum Report	400	110	APTA Transit Board Member & Administrators Seminar	2,700
100	Dallas Morning News	200	110	Northwest Metroport Chamber Luncheons/Events	200
105	Sams acct, PO Box Renewal, Notary dues, etc.	590	110	Irving Transportation Summit	1,000
120	National Institute of Governmental Purchasing	1,350	110	Lewisville Chamber Luncheons/Events	200
120	EE Training & Certificates	3,817	110	Denton Chamber Luncheons/Events	200
130	American Planning Association (APA) Membership	1,200	110	Highland Village Chamber Luncheons/Events	200
130	Urban Land Institute (ULI) Membership	350	120	EE Registration Fees	7,335
140	American Marketing Association	300	120	Gov't Finance Officers Assoc. (GFOA) & GFOA of Texas	950
140	Cross Timbers Rotary Club	900	130	APTA Legislative	1,440
140	International Association of Business Communicators	350	130	APTA TRANSform Conference	900
140	Public Relations Society of America	1,050	130	ULI, APA Local Meetings	500
140	International Association of Public Participation	120	130	Irving Transportation Summit	120
140	Women's Transportation Seminar (WTS)	200	130	Women's Transportation Seminar Local Meetings	150
140	Operation Lifesaver	400	140	Chamber Luncheons	500
140	Digital Subscriptions (i.e. DRC, AP Stylebook, etc.)	250	140	APTA Marketing & Communications Workshop	650
170	Society of HR Management	577	140	APTA Mobility Workshop	195
170	International Foundation of Employee Benefit Plans	536	140	M&C Educational Luncheons/Bootcamps	3,800
170	American Payroll Association	412	140	Awards Nominations (APTA/SWTA/Local PRSA/Ragan)	2,000
180	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS TOTAL	500	170	Certified Employee Benefits Specialist & HR Certifications	1,300
505	Miscellaneous Dues & Subscriptions	500	180	Industry Events, Meetings & Workshops	2,700
620	American Railway Engineering and Maintenance-of-Way	300	505	Miscellaneous Local Training Opportunities	5,255
020	Association (AREMA)	300	620	AREMA / APTA Rail	1,080
620	Project Management Institute	300	620	Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) Meeting	1,360
NTMC	Miscellaneous Dues & Subscriptions	820	620	FRA Confidential Close Call Reporting System (C3RS)	500
	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS TOTAL	\$ 57,162	NTMC	Miscellaneous Local Training Opportunities	2,200
				REGISTRATION FEES TOTAL \$	42,385

100	Quorum Report	400	110	APTA Transit Board Member & Administrators Seminar	2,700
100	Dallas Morning News	200	110	Northwest Metroport Chamber Luncheons/Events	200
105	Sams acct, PO Box Renewal, Notary dues, etc.	590	110	Irving Transportation Summit	1,000
120	National Institute of Governmental Purchasing	1,350	110	Lewisville Chamber Luncheons/Events	200
120	EE Training & Certificates	3,817	110	Denton Chamber Luncheons/Events	200
130	American Planning Association (APA) Membership	1,200	110	Highland Village Chamber Luncheons/Events	200
130	Urban Land Institute (ULI) Membership	350	120	EE Registration Fees	7,335
140	American Marketing Association	300	120	Gov't Finance Officers Assoc. (GFOA) & GFOA of Texas	950
140	Cross Timbers Rotary Club	900	130	APTA Legislative	1,440
140	International Association of Business Communicators	350	130	APTA TRANSform Conference	900
140	Public Relations Society of America	1,050	130	ULI, APA Local Meetings	500
140	International Association of Public Participation	120	130	Irving Transportation Summit	120
140	Women's Transportation Seminar (WTS)	200	130	Women's Transportation Seminar Local Meetings	150
140	Operation Lifesaver	400	140	Chamber Luncheons	500
140	Digital Subscriptions (i.e. DRC, AP Stylebook, etc.)	250	140	APTA Marketing & Communications Workshop	650
170	Society of HR Management	577	140	APTA Mobility Workshop	195
170	International Foundation of Employee Benefit Plans	536	140	M&C Educational Luncheons/Bootcamps	3,800
170	American Payroll Association	412	140	Awards Nominations (APTA/SWTA/Local PRSA/Ragan)	2,000
180	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS TOTAL	500	170	Certified Employee Benefits Specialist & HR Certifications	1,300
505	Miscellaneous Dues & Subscriptions	500	180	Industry Events, Meetings & Workshops	2,700
620	American Railway Engineering and Maintenance-of-Way	300	505	Miscellaneous Local Training Opportunities	5,255
020	Association (AREMA)	300	620	AREMA / APTA Rail	1,080
620	Project Management Institute	300	620	Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) Meeting	1,360
NTMC	Miscellaneous Dues & Subscriptions	820	620	FRA Confidential Close Call Reporting System (C3RS)	500
	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS TOTAL \$	57,162	NTMC	Miscellaneous Local Training Opportunities	2,200
			<u> </u>	REGISTRATION FEES TOTAL \$	42,385

180 Information Technology

Rail Operations

NTMC NTMC Bus Operations

DCTA Bus Administration **Mobility Services** 

500

105

110

Administration

Board of Directors

Strategic Planning & Development

Marketing & Communications

	TRAVEL (50920)		
100	APTA 2021 TRANSform & EXPO Orlando (Nov '21)	\$	2,10
100	APTA Legal Affairs Seminar, DC - Legal Counsel		2,10
100	APTA CEO Seminar, location unknown (April)		2,10
100	Annual Chair's Federal Policy Visit Washington DC		1,50
100	State Legislative Visits (DCTA Bill)		2,10
110	APTA 2021 TRANSform & EXPO Orlando (Nov '21)		4,20
110	APTA Transit Board Member & Administrators Seminar (Aug'21)		6,30
110	Annual Chair's Federal Policy Visit Washington DC		2,10
110	APTA TRANSform Conference, Seattle (Oct '21)		60
120	Miscellaneous Local Training Opportunities		3,4
130	APTA 2021 TRANSform & EXPO Orlando (Nov '21)		1,26
130	APTA TRANSform Conference, Seattle (Oct '21)		60
130	APTA Legislative DC		3,36
130	Chair's Annual Federal Policy Visit Washington DC		1,26
130	State Legislative Visits (DCTA Bill)		50
140	APTA Mobility Workshop		45
140	APTA Marketing &Communications Workshop		1,50
140	Local/Regional Bootcamps		1,20
180	Industry Events, Meetings & Workshops		2,70
505	Miscellaneous Local Training Opportunities		5,85
620	AREMA / APTA Rail		2,04
620	FRA Meeting		2,40
620	FRA C3RS		1,68
NTMC	Toll Expenses		3,00
NTMC	Miscellaneous Local Training Opportunities		1,20
	TRAVEL TOTAL	\$	55,5
	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT (50925)		
100	Regional Training, Meetings	\$	50
110	Board Reimbursement Submittals	·	1,00
120	Finance Inter-office Mileage, Local Training		1,20
130	Planning Dept Inter-office Mileage, Local Training		1,20
140	Marketing Dept Inter-office Mileage, Local Training		50
140	Admin Mileage		50
170	HR Inter-office Mileage, Local Training		1,20
180	IT Inter-office Mileage, Local Training		2,40
505	Bus Ops Mgmt. Inter-Office Mileage, Local Training		60
620	Rail Operations Dept Inter-office Mileage, Local Training		1,00
	1		., - 0

	MEALS - NON TRAVEL (50930)	
100	Executive Staff Mtgs, Stakeholder Mtgs, Partnership Mtgs	\$ 1,80
105	Staff Development and Training	1,75
110	Board Working Lunches/Meal-time Meetings	7,20
120	Regional Agency Coordination, AP/Procurement Trainings for DCTA & NTMC Staff, Staff Development Mtgs	3,60
130	Staff Development, Partnership Meetings	60
140	Staff Development, Partnership Meetings	1,2
170	HR, Workplace Law Training, Open Enrollment Meetings	40
180	Staff Development, Agency Networking	2
505	Staff Development and Training	30
620	Staff Development, Partnership Meetings	40
NTMC	Staff Development and Training	12,6
	MEALS - NON TRAVEL TOTAL	\$ 30,1
	OTHER MISCELLANEOUS (50940)	
170	Wellness Program	\$ 12,0
170	Employee Recognition Program	4,20
620	Transit Operator Appreciation Day	50
620	RGPC Appreciation	3
NTMC	Employee Recognition Program	11,2
	OTHER MISCELLANEOUS TOTAL	\$ 28,3
	TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT (50945)	
120	Accounting, Investment Act Trainings	
120	1099/AP, Grants, Professional Training	\$ 8,9
120	National Transit Institute, Procurement Training	
130	Local/Regional Seminars & Workshops	2,0
170	Certified Employee Benefits Specialist & HR Certifications	1,7
170	Tuition Reimbursement Program	20,0
180	Local/Regional Seminars & Workshops	4,50
505	Local/Regional Seminars & Workshops	1,5
620	Local/Regional Seminars & Workshops	1,1
NTMC	Operator, Mechanics, Safety Training	30,60

### DCTA Budget Contingency Plan Fiscal Year 2022

The fiscal year budget includes revenue streams based on historical trends and projections of future activity. The largest revenue stream is sales tax. A contingency plan is recommended should the budgeted increase in sales tax not materialize or, if there is a need for service enhancements not planned in the fiscal year budget and it is determined that sales tax revenue has increased sufficiently to support sustainable service.

#### Section I: Sales Tax Revenue Shortfall

The following precautionary actions will be initiated immediately if a sales tax revenue shortfall is anticipated: Initial Precautionary Action

- Freeze all new hire positions and vacant positions except with necessity review by the Management Team.
- Identify any non-traditional revenue sources.
- Re-justify all planned capital outlay over \$10,000 to the Management Team prior to expenditures.
- Re-justify all vehicle replacement/purchase schedules to the Management Team.
- Re-justify all travel related expenditures to the Management Team.
- Re-justify expenditures related to the service and materials & supplies category including, but not limited to:
  - Technology
  - Professional Services
  - Consulting Fees

Initiate the following expenditure reductions and measures if a cumulative unanticipated shortfall in sales tax revenue is equal to:

#### 2% Reduction (\$641,776)

- Realized savings will not be transferred between categories.
- Prohibit unbudgeted expenditures including supplies and maintenance accounts.
- The Management Team will be required to review, monitor and control planned expenditures greater than \$5,000.
- Supplemental appropriations will not be made from budgeted savings or unappropriated fund balance.
- All carry forward requests will be carefully reviewed and approved by Finance.
- Any overtime must be pre-approved by department heads.
- Determination made and plan developed regarding utilization of sales tax stabilization fund. Utilization of sales tax stabilization funds will require Board Approval prior to implementation.

#### 3% Reduction (\$962,664)

- Freeze all travel and training requests except with necessity review by the Management Team.
- Reduce expenditures in operations and maintenance accounts in each functional area. Amount of reduction to be determined by Management Team.
- Freeze capital outlay except with necessity review by the Management Team.
- Indefinitely freeze all vacant positions except with necessity review by the Management Team.

#### 4% Reduction (\$1,283,552)

- Will require Board policy decisions regarding service delivery and fund balance reserves.
- Re-evaluate any budgeted transfer to Capital Projects which is not a grant match requirement.
- The Management Team will review service level reductions, passenger fare increases, elimination of specific programs, and reduction in work force. This would require implementation of the Service Reduction Policy.
- Evaluate the 90-day Operating Fund Balance Reserve Policy and consider options for fund balance utilization or utilization of other reserve funds. Board action will be required for utilization of reserve funds.

#### Section II: Sales Tax Revenue Sustainable Increase

The following steps will be followed when it is determined that additional mid-year service level enhancements are necessary (above those already programmed in the annual budget) and sales tax revenue exceeds budget and prior year's actual for at least 4 consecutive months and a determination is made that sales tax revenue increase is sufficient to support sustainable service levels.

For planning purposes, recommended service level increases will be less than or equal to the available sales tax stabilization fund.

Increases in sales tax revenue may be utilized to fund:

- Direct service enhancements
- System support
- Capital Infrastructure and maintenance reserve

Recommended service levels enhancements will be evaluated and prioritized based on:

- System performance and
- Board adopted service standards and service plan

Service Level considerations are not limited to additional transit service hours but may include other agency or transit system support requirements.

Service Level enhancement decisions will follow annual Decision Cycle framework.

Prior to implementation and adoption by Board, additional service level enhancements will be incorporated into long-range financial plan to identify impact of current enhancement in future years.

Implementation of Service Level Enhancements will require Board action and revision of annual budget.

#### Section III: Federal Grant Funding Reduction

The following precautionary actions will be initiated immediately if a federal grant reduction is anticipated:

#### Capital Expenditures:

- Identify and evaluate other available funding sources
- Evaluate scaling back the scope of the project to the allocated funds, if feasible
- Freeze project pending review and discussion with Board of Directors

#### Operating Funds:

• Follow the Sales Tax Revenue Shortfall Procedure



### **Board of Directors Memo**

June 17, 2021

SUBJECT: Discuss and Consider Approval of Projected FY2022 Bus Service Hours

#### Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the FY2022 bus service hour projections to be provided by North Texas Mobility Corporation (NTMC) as defined below.

#### **Background**

On April 16, 2021, DCTA provided NTMC management with FY2022 bus service hour projections in an effort to begin the FY2022 budget process. The projected bus service hours align with the FY2022 service impacts driven by the transition to GoZone.

The FY2022 bus service hour projections are as follows:

FY '22 Projected Bus Service Hours	
Service	Service Hours
Denton Fixed Route (Routes 3 and 7, service ending in March 2021)	5,203.50
MK101 (Service operated six days a week, for entire year)	1,228.00
Denton Demand Response (Access service, for entire year)*	7,265.43
Highland Village Demand Response (Access service, for entire year)*	554.11
Lewisville Demand Response (Access service, for entire year)*	4,175.60
University of North Texas	42,334.80
Frisco Demand Response (Contract service)	2,513.48
Collin County Transit Demand Response (Contract service, ending in December 2021)	126.06
	63,400.98
*Access service hours will reduce if the board approves Via to operate service; slated for	early 2022

On May 26, 2021, the NTMC Board of Directors requested that the DCTA Board of Directors provide written notification of projected FY2022 bus service hours for budget preparation purposes (labor only).

#### **Financial Impact**

The financial impact of the FY2022 bus service hours projections are solely dependent on NTMC management's labor assumption.

**Exhibits** 

N/A

Submitted by: Nucl runne Crum

Nicole Recker, VP of Mobility Services and Administration

Approved by: